# pRack pR100T





**ENG** pRack pR100T user manual for the management of CO<sub>2</sub> condensing units









#### **IMPORTANT**



CAREL bases the development of its products on decades of experience in HVAC, on the continuous investments in technological innovations to products, procedures and strict quality processes with in-circuit and functional testing on 100% of its products, and on the most innovative production technology available on the market. CAREL and its subsidiaries nonetheless cannot guarantee that all the aspects of the product and the software included with the product respond to the requirements of the final application, despite the product being developed according to start-of-the-art techniques.

The customer (manufacturer, developer or installer of the final equipment) accepts all liability and risk relating to the configuration of the product in order to reach the expected results in relation to the specific final installation and/or equipment. CAREL may, based on specific agreements, act as a consultant for the positive commissioning of the final unit/application, however in no case does it accept liability for the correct operation of the final equipment/system.

The CAREL product is a state-of-the-art product, whose operation is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product or can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from the website www.CAREL.com.

Each CAREL product, in relation to its advanced level of technology, requires setup / configuration / programming / commissioning to be able to operate in the best possible way for the specific application. The failure to complete such operations, which are required/indicated in the user manual, may cause the final product to malfunction; CAREL accepts no liability in such cases.

Only qualified personnel may install or carry out technical service on the product. The customer must only use the product in the manner described in the documentation relating to the product.

In addition to observing any further warnings described in this manual, the following warnings must be heeded for all CAREL products:

- Prevent the electronic circuits from getting wet. Rain, humidity and all types of liquids or condensate contain corrosive minerals that may damage the electronic circuits. In any case, the product should be used or stored in environments that comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual.
- Do not install the device in particularly hot environments. Too high temperatures may reduce the life of electronic devices, damage them and deform or melt the plastic parts. In any case, the product should be used or stored in environments that comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual.
- Do not attempt to open the device in any way other than described in the manual.
- Do not drop, hit or shake the device, as the internal circuits and mechanisms may be irreparably damaged.
- Do not use corrosive chemicals, solvents or aggressive detergents to clean the device.
- Do not use the product for applications other than those specified in the technical manual.

All of the above suggestions likewise apply to the controllers, serial boards, programming keys or any other accessory in the CAREL product portfolio. CAREL adopts a policy of continual development. Consequently, CAREL reserves the right to make changes and improvements to any product described in this document without prior warning.

The technical specifications shown in the manual may be changed without prior warning.

The liability of CAREL in relation to its products is specified in the CAREL general contract conditions, available on the website www.CAREL.com and/or by specific agreements with customers; specifically, to the extent where allowed by applicable legislation, in no case will CAREL, its employees or subsidiaries be liable for any lost earnings or sales, losses of data and information, costs of replacement goods or services, damage to things or people, downtime or any direct, indirect, incidental, actual, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damage of any kind whatsoever, whether contractual, extra-contractual or due to negligence, or any other liabilities deriving from the installation, use or impossibility to use the product, even if CAREL or its subsidiaries are warned of the possibility of such damage.

## DISPOSAL



# INFORMATION FOR USERS ON THE CORRECT HANDLING OF WASTE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (WEEE)

In reference to European Union directive 2002/96/EC issued on 27 January 2003 and the related national legislation, please note that:

- WEEE cannot be disposed of as municipal waste and such waste must be collected and disposed of separately;
- the public or private waste collection systems defined by local legislation must be used. In addition, the equipment can be returned to the distributor at the end of its working life when buying new equipment;
- the equipment may contain hazardous substances: the improper use or incorrect disposal of such may have negative effects on human health and on the environment;
- the symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin) shown on the product or on the
  packaging and on the instruction sheet indicates that the equipment has
  been introduced onto the market after 13 August 2005 and that it must be
  disposed of separately;
- in the event of illegal disposal of electrical and electronic waste, the penalties are specified by local waste disposal legislation.

**Warranty on the materials:** 2 years (from the date of production, excluding consumables).

**Approval:** the quality and safety of CAREL INDUSTRIES Hqs products are quaranteed by the ISO 9001 certified design and production system.

**WARNING:** separate as much as possible the probe and digital input signal cables from the cables carrying inductive loads and power cables to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance.

Never run power cables (including the electrical panel wiring) and signal cables in the same conduits.



Key icone		
0	NOTE:	to bring attention to a very important subject; in particular, regarding the practical use of the various functions of the product.
A	IMPORTANT:	to bring critical issues regarding the use of the pRack PR300 to the attention of the user.
Ø	TUTORIAL:	some simple examples to accompany the user in configuring the most common settings.

# **CAREL**

# ENG

# Content

1. IN	ITRODUCTION	7
1.1	Main features	7
1.2	Components and accessories	
1.3	BMS serial options	
1.4	Connectors	
1.5	Installation warnings - operating environments and connection	
1.6	Maintenance	
	ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	0
2.1	Mechanical specifications	
2.2	Plastic case	
2.3	Electrical specifications	
2.4	Analogue inputs	
2.5	Digital inputs	
2.6	Analogue outputs	
2.7	Digital outputs	
2.8	Other specifications	
2.9	Mechanical dimensions	10
3. TI	ERMINALS	11
3.1	Description of the terminals	11
3.2	Electrical connections	
4. II	NSTALLATION	13
4.1	General installation instructions	
4.2	Power supply	13
5. S	TART UP	14
5.1	Starting the first time	14
5.2	Wizard	14
5.3	Advanced configuration	14
6. U	SER INTERFACE	15
6.1	Graphic terminal	15
6.2	Description of the display	
6.3	Password	
6.4	Menu description	
	'	
7. F	UNCTIONS	17
7.1	Schematic diagram and system configurations used	
7.2	Unit On-Off	
7.3	Control	
7.4	Compressors	
7.5	Gas cooler	
7.6	HPV valve management	
7.7	RPRV valve management	
7.8	Energy saving	
7.9	Accessory functions	
7.10	Oil management	
7.11	Subcooling	
7.12	Heat recovery	
7.13	Generic functions	
7.14 7.15	Double line synchronization (DSS)EEVS: Electronic Expansion Valve Synchronization	
7.15	Settings	
7.10	Managing the default values	
/.1/	Trianaging the actual values	J∠

# **CAREL**



8. T/	ABLE MASKS	33
8.1 8.2	Parameter table	54
8.3 <b>9. A</b> l	I/O Table	57 <b>64</b>
9.1 9.2 9.3	Alarm management	64
10.SI	UPERVISORY AND COMMISSIONING SYSTEMS	67
	PlantVisor PRO and PlantWatch PRO supervisory systems Commissioning software	
11.S	OFTWARE UPDATE AND CONFIGURATION	68
	Smart Key: operating instructionspRack Manager: operating instructions	



# 1. INTRODUCTION

# 1.1 Main features

pRack pR100T is the CAREL solution for control and management of  $\mathrm{CO}_2$  condensing unit.

The main features and compressor management characteristics of pRack pR100T are listed below.

# 1.1.1 pR100T functionality list

1.1.1 pR1	100T functionality list
1.1.1 pR1  Main features	Possibility of management integrated in a single control for the medium temperature and low temperature line and the high pressure stage.  Management of the high pressure valve (HPV)  Management of the receiver pressure regulating valve (RPRV)  Valves management via external or built-in (PRK30TD*) driver through fieldbus communication port or via external driver in position mode in 010V  Integration between HPV and receiver pressure  Accessory functions (pre-positioning, minimum and maximum values differentiated by machine ON and OFF, maximum distance from the setpoint,)  Oil cooler  Oil receiver and oil injection  Heat Reclaim  Integration between heat reclaim and HPV and RPRV valve management  Double suction line and one high pressure stage  Fans management for high pressure stage
 Hardware	Inverter regulation on the first compressor and on the first fan Generic functions easily configurable (ON/OFF, modulations, alarms, scheduler)  Compact version
Compressors	External display (pGDE) or built-in display Scroll, reciprocating, digital scroll Up to 4 alarms per compressor Inverter management, even with modulation inside the dead zone Pump down
Lingue	Control of overheating in suction Italian, English, German, French, Spanish, Russian, Portoguese, Swedsh
Unit of measure	Temperature: °C, °F Pressure: barg, psig (all pressure values are also converted to temperature) Date format settable between: dd/mm/yy, mm/dd/yy, yy.mm.dd
Control	Proportional band (P, PI) available for compressors and fans Neutral zone available for compressors and fans
Compressor rotation	FIFO LIFO Timed Fixed (the ON/OFF order can be set as required)
Scheduling by calendar	Scheduling available: heating/cooling, 4 daily time bands, 5 special periods (e.g.: closing period), 10 special days (e.g.: holidays) Schedulable functions: set point compensation for compressors and fans, split condenser (heating/cooling only), anti noise, heat recovery, generic functions
Setpoint	Compensation from digital input, from scheduling, floating based on supervisor parameter (compressors) or outside temperature (fans)
Prevent	High pressure, including activation of heat recovery or ChillBooster
Alarms	Automatic and manual management Configurable compressor alarms Double Signal on digital outputs for high or low priority alarms Log from application
Supervisor	Carel Modbus®
protocol	Tah 1a

Tab. 1.a

# 1.2 Components and accessories

The pRack pR100T is available in compact size listed in the table (for the detailed description of each size, electrical characteristics and installation, refer to Chapter 2):

#### Hardware sizes:

Size	Available analog inputs	Available digital inputs	Available analog outputs	Available digital outputs
Compact	4+2 (*)	2+2	4	6

Tab. 1.b

(\*) can also be used as digital inputs

For each size the following versions are available:

• with built-in terminal, without terminal

All pRack pR100T models are equipped with:

- integrated RS485 serial interface
- anthracite gray plastic cover
- connector kit
- USB.

#### pRack pR100T models

Size	Code	Description
compact	I PRK I N I V 3 ( N	PRACK COMPACT B TRANSCRITICO, RTC, DISPLAY BUILT-IN, CONNECTOR KIT

Tab. 1.c

#### Accessories:

Code	Description
PGDERK1FX0	pGD evolution user terminal for pRack pR100T
CONVONOFF0	Module to convert a
CONVONOTTO	010 V analog output to an SPDT digital output
CVSTDUTLF0	USB/RS485 serial convertor with telephone connector
CVSTDUMOR0	USB/RS485 serial converter with 3-way terminal
PCOSO0AKY0	Smart Key programming key
S90CONN002	Connection cable for terminal 1=0.8m
S90CONN000	Connection cable for terminal 1=1.5m
S90CONN001	Connection cable for terminal 1=3 m
SPKT*R* and	Ratiometric pressure probes 05 Vdc
SPKC00*	Rationlettic pressure probes 05 vac
SPK*C*, SPK1*,	A ative preserve prelices 4 30 ms A
SPK2*, SPK3*	Active pressure probes 420 mA
NTC*	Pressure probe NTC -50T90°C
NTC*HT*	Pressure probe NTC -0T150°C
EVD0000E50	EVD EVO universal driver for Carel valves, RS485/Modbus™
EVDIS00D*0	Display for EVD EVO
E2VCABS*00	EVD-valve connection cable
	Tab 1 d

Tab. 1.d

# 1.3 BMS serial options

Item	Code	Description
Modbus®/CAREL RS485	PCOS004850	opto-isolated RS485 serial
Ethernet™ BACnet™ / SNMP /	PCO10G0WB0	Ethernet™ serial
Modbus®		
BACnet™ RS485	PCO10G0BA0	BACnet™ MS/TP 485 serial
	•	Tah 1 e



# 1.4 Connectors

#### Electrical specifications of the plug-in connectors used

Step: 5.08 mm; Rated voltage: 250 V; Rated current: 12 A; Cable size: 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> - 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (AWG: 24 to 12);

Stripping length: 7 mm; Screw thread size: M3; Tightening torque: 0.5- 0.6 Nm Step: 3.81 mm; Rated voltage: 160 V; Rated current: 8 A; Cable size: 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² (AWG: 28 to 16);

Stripping length: 7 mm; Screw thread size: M2; Tightening torque: 0.22-0.25 Nm

# 1.5 Installation warnings - operating environments and connections

Avoid assembling the boards in environments with the following characteristics:

- · relative humidity greater than 90%;
- · strong vibrations or knocks;
- · exposure to continuous water sprays;
- exposure to corrosive or pollutant gases (e.g. sulphur or ammonia fumes, saline mist, smoke) so as to avoid corrosion and oxidisation;
- strong magnetic and/or radio interference (therefore avoid installing the unit near transmitting antennae);
- exposure of the pCO compact to direct sunlight or the elements in general;
- · large and rapid fluctuations in ambient temperature;
- environments where explosives or mixes of flammable gases are present;
- exposure to dust (formation of corrosive patina with possible oxidation and reduction of insulation).



## For connection, the following warnings must be observed:

- provide a power supply switch in accordance with the local disposal legislation;
- using a different power supply from the one specified may seriously damage the system;
- use cable ends suitable for the terminals. Loosen each screw and insert
  the cable ends, then tighten the screws. When completed, lightly tug
  the cables to check that they are tight;
- separate as much as possible the probe and digital input signal cables from the cables carrying inductive loads and power cables to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never run power cables (including the electrical cables) and probe signal cables in the same conduits. Do not install the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers or similar);
- reduce the path of the probe cables as much as possible, and avoid spiral paths that enclose power devices;
- avoid touching or nearly touching the electronic components fitted on the boards, so as to avoid electrostatic discharges (extremely dangerous) from the operator to the components;
- separate the power supply to the digital outputs from the power supply to the pCO compact;
- when tightening the cables to the terminals do not exert excessive pressure on the screwdriver, to avoid damaging the pCO compact;
- disconnect the controller from the power supply before performing any maintenance or assembly operations;
- the controller has to be integrated inside an instrument panel and it has not to be reachable in order to avoid strokes and impacts;
- if the device is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the rated protection of the device may be compromised.
- in case of failure of the control and of optional boards, please only refer to CAREL service;
- install optional boards and connectors only supplied by CAREL.

# 1.6 Maintenance



- Disconnect the device (turn OFF) before accessing inside parts or during maintenance;
- all service and/or maintenance operations must be performed by specialist and qualified personnel, in accordance with the safety standards and legislation in force.



# 2. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

# 2.1 Mechanical specifications

Dimensions available in 6 DIN module format 105x115x60 mm

Assembly DIN rail

# 2.2 Plastic case

- Fitted on DIN rail as per DIN 43880 and IEC EN 50022
- · Material: technopolymer
- Flame retardance: V2 (UL94) and 960 °C (IEC 695)
- Ball pressure test 125 °C
- Resistance to creeping current ≥ 250 V
- Colour grey RAL7035

# 2.3 Electrical specifications

Isolated power supply	DC power supply: 48 Vdc (36 V min to 72 V max)
	AC power supply: 24 Vac +10% to -15 %, 50/60 Hz
	Maximum power input:
	MEDIUM ver. P=6W, P=8VA, Imax=400mA
	LARGE ver. P=11W, P=14VA, Imax=700mA
CPU	H8SX/1651 32-bit, 50 MHz
FLASH program memory	2+2 Mbytes
SRAM data memory	512 Kbytes, 16-bit
EEPROM parameter data	13 Kbytes + 32 kB
memory	
NAND FLASH memory	32 MByte
Duration of working cycle	0.2 s typical (applications of average complexity)
Clock	Available as standard and integrated on main board
Battery specifications	The battery used inside the pCO compact is a
	"button" sized lithium battery, code CR2430, 3
	Vdc, dimensions 24 mm x 3 mm.

Tab. 2.a

# 2.4 Analogue inputs

Maximum lenght cable	10 m
Analogue conversion	A/D converter, 10-bit CPU built-in
CAREL NTC -50T90 °C; R/T	B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6
10 kΩ at 25 °C or HT NTC	
0T150 °C	
Voltage, 0 to 1 Vdc	B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6
Voltage, 0 to 5 Vdc	B1, B2, B5, B6
ratiometric	B1, B2, B5, B6
Voltage, 0 to 10 Vdc	B1, B2
Current, 0 to 20 mA or 4	B3, B4
to 20 mA	
PT1000 -100T200 °C; R/T	
1000 Ω at 0 °C	
Voltage-free digital input	B5, B6
(5 mA)	
Total	6

Tab. 2.b

Warning: for the power supply to any active probes, the +21 V available on the VDC terminal can be used, maximum current available Imax= 60 mA, protected against short-circuits. For the power supply to the 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probes, use the +5 VREF, maximum current available Imax= 60 mA, protected against short-circuits.

# Specifications

Time constant	0.5 s
Precision	± 0.3 % of full scale
Classification of measuring circuits	Category 1 (IEC EN 61010-1)

Tab. 2.c

Warning: separate as much as possible the probe and digital input signal cables from the cables carrying inductive loads and power cables to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance.

# 2.5 Digital inputs

Maximum lenght cable	10 m
Type	Not optically isolated, voltage free contact
Power supply	Internal
Multifunction analogue inputs	B5, B6
(see note)	
Fast digital input	ID1
Normal digital input	ID2
Total	4

Tab. 2.d

**Note:** multifunction analogue inputs: these analogue inputs can be programmed via software as digital inputs instead of analogue inputs. All the digital inputs refer to GND.

#### Specifications of the fast digital input (ID1)

The fast digital input (ID1) can be configured via software in two distinct operating modes, as follows:

- · first mode: normal or standard digital input
- · second mode: fast digital input

When configured as a fast digital input, ID1 can measure a signal with a maximum frequency of 2 KHz, resolution +/- 1 Hz. This is made possible by the BIOS, which provides the SW application with two variables that the count the number of times the input signal crosses zero and the corresponding frequency in Hz.

#### Specifications of the normal and fast digital input

The maximum current available to the digital input is 5 mA (consequently the rating of the external contact must be at least 5 mA).

# 2.6 Analogue outputs

Maximum lenght cable	10 m
Type	Not optically isolated
Power supply	Internal
0 to 10 Vdc analogue output	Y2, Y3, Y4
PWM analogue output with 5 Vdc pulse of	Y1
programmable duration	
Total	4

Tab. 2.e

# Specifications

Resolution	8 bit
Precision	± 2% of full scale on Y2
Settling time	2 s
Maximum load	1 k $\Omega$ (10 mA) for Y2 0 to 10 V, 470 $\Omega$ (10 mA) for Y1 PWM

Tab. 2.f



# 2.7 Digital outputs

pRack pR100T based on pCO compact TYPE B hardware has 6 digital outputs with electromechanical relays. To simplify assembly, the common terminals of some relays have been grouped together based on the insulation distance.

Within a group, the outputs have single insulation between them and thus must be powered at the same voltage (generally 24Vac or 110-230Vac). Between the groups there is reinforced insulation, thus the groups can be powered at different voltages.

Output technical specification	Insulation group	Connector	Digital output
SPDT relay:	1	J3	1
UL873: 2,5 A res., 2 A FLA, 12 A LRA,	2	J10	1
250 Vac, C300 pilot duty (30.000 cycles)			
EN60730-1: 2 A res., 2 A inductive cos(phi)=0,6, 2 (2) A (100.000 cycles)			
relè SPST:	3	J11	2
UL873: 1 A res., 1 A FLA, 6 A LRA, 250 Vac, D300 pilot duty (30.000 cycles)	4	J12	2
EN60730-1: 1 A res., 1 A inductive, cos(phi)=0,6, 1 (1) A (100.000 cycles)			
Relè Power MOSFET Photovoltaic	1	J3	-
Operation voltage: 24 Vac/Vdc	2	J10	-
Maximum power: 10 W	3	J11	-
	4	J12	-
Outputs total			6

Tab. 2.g

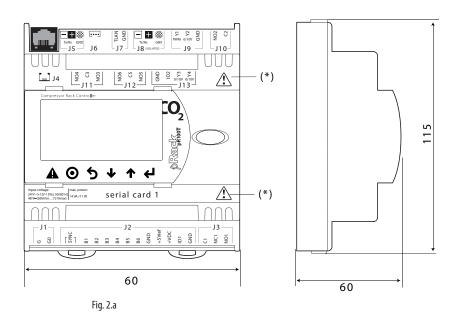
# 2.8 Other specifications

Operating conditions	-10T60 °C, 90% rH non-condensing
Storage and transport conditions	-20T70 °C, 90% rH non-condensing
Index of protection	IP40 front panel only
Environmental pollution	2
Classification according to protection against electric shock	to be integrated into Class I and/or II appliances
Period of stress across the insulating parts	long
Type of action	1 C
Type of disconnection or microswitching	microswitching
Category of resistance to heat and fire	Category D (UL94–V0)
Immunity against voltage surges	Category 2
Ageing characteristic (operating hours)	80,000
No. of automatic operating cycles	100,000 (EN 60730-1); 30,000 (UL 873)
Software class and structure	Class A
Category of immunity against surges	Category 3 (IEC EN 61000-4-5)

The device is not designed to be hand-held

## Tab. 2.h

# 2.9 Mechanical dimensions

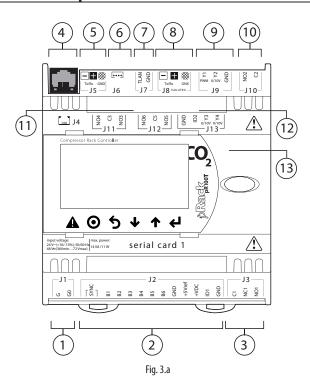


(\*) The icon **A** means to refert to this techinical leaflet, during the electrical installation.



#### **TERMINALS** 3.

# **Description of the terminals**



Legenda:		
1	power supply connector	
	(G, G0) 24 Vac or 48 vdc (36 Vdc min72 Vdc max)	
2	"SYNC" synchronicity inputs for phase control and NTC, 01 V,	
	0 to 5 V, 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA +5 Vref for probe power supply, 5 V	
	ratiometric and + VDC (+24 Vdc) for active probes	
3	digital output	
4	connector for all pCO series standard terminals and downloading the	
	application program	
5	pLAN connector	
6	pLD terminal connector	
7	tLAN connector	
8	opto-isolated "Field-Bus" serial connector	
9	0 to 10 V and PWM (phase control) analogue outputs	
10	digital output	
11	digital outputs (Type A)	
12	NTC analogue inputs and digital inputs (Type A)	
13	removable door to access the USB ports	
14	digital outputs (Type B)	
15	digital outputs (Type B)	

digital input and analogue outputs 0 to 10 V (Type B)

# 3.2 Electrical connections

AC power supply

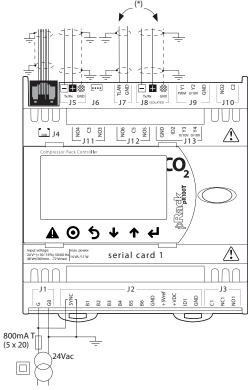
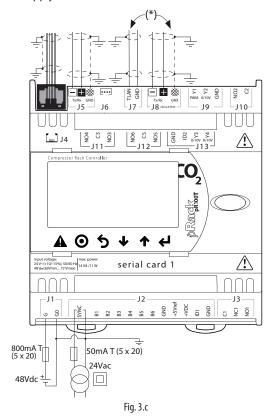


Fig. 3.b

COMMON power supply for controller & SYNC

(\*) the use of tLAN port excluded the use of Field Bus port and vice versa.

# DC power supply



SEPARATE power supply for controller & SYNC

(\*) the use of tLAN port excluded the use of Field Bus port and vice versa.

Tab. 3.a



# compact

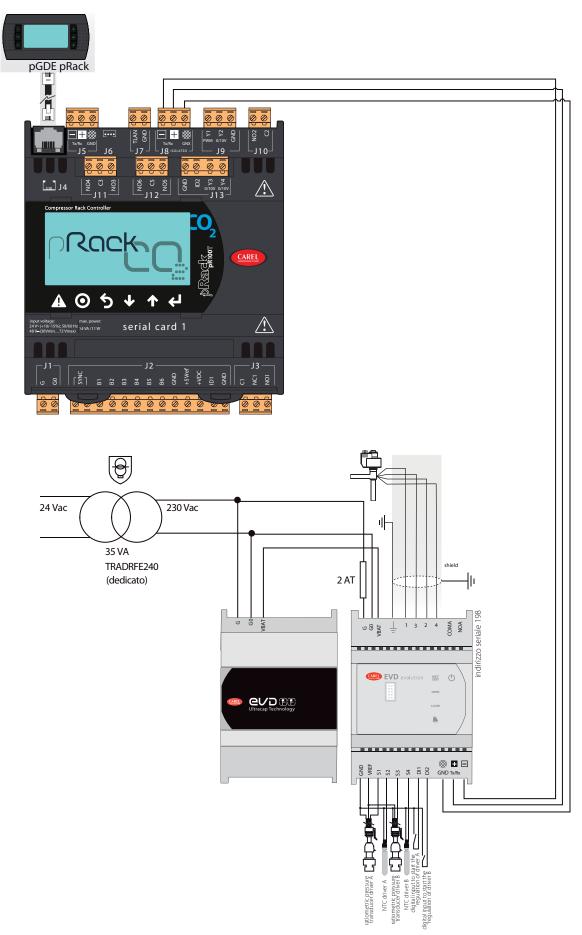


Fig. 3.d



# 4. INSTALLATION

#### 4.1 General installation instructions

#### 4.1.1 Installation procedure

#### **Environmental conditions**

Avoid assembling the pRack pR100T and the terminal in environments with the following characteristics:

- temperature and humidity that do not conform to the rated operating data of the product;
- · strong vibrations or knocks;
- exposure to aggressive and polluting atmospheres(e.g.: sulphur and ammonia fumes, saline mist, smoke) so as to avoid corrosion and/or oxidation:
- strong magnetic and/or radio frequency interference (therefore avoid installing the units near transmitting antennae);
- exposure of the pRack pR100T to direct sunlight and to the elements in general;
- · large and rapid fluctuations in the room temperature;
- environments containing explosives or mixes of flammable gases;
- exposure to dust (formation of corrosive patina with possible oxidation and reduction of insulation).

#### Positioning the instrument inside the panel

The position of the instrument in the electrical cabinet must be chosen so as to guarantee correct physical separation of the instrument from the power components (solenoids, contactors, actuators, inverters, ...) and the connected cables. Proximity to such devices/cables may create random malfunctions that are not immediately evident.

The structure of the panel must allow the correct flow of cooling air.

# 4.1.2 Wiring procedure

When laying the wiring, "physically " separate the power part from the control part. The proximity of these two sets of wires will, in most cases, cause problems of induced disturbance or, over time, malfunctions or damage to the components. The ideal solution is to house these two circuits in two separate cabinets. Sometimes this is not possible, and therefore the power part and the control part must be installed inside the same panel. For the control Signals, it is recommended to use shielded cables with twisted wires.

If the control cables have to cross over the power cables, the intersections must be as near as possible to 90 degrees, always avoiding running the control cables parallel to the power cables.

- Use cable ends suitable for the corresponding terminals. Loosen each screw and insert the cable ends, then tighten the screws. When the operation is completed, slightly tug the cables to check they are sufficiently tight;
- separate as much as possible the sensor Signal, digital input and serial
  line cables from the cables carrying inductive loads and power cables
  to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never insert power
  cables (including the electrical cables) and probe Signal cables in
  the same conduits. Do not install the sensor cables in the immediate
  vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers or similar);
- reduce the path of the sensor cables as much as possible, and avoid spiral paths that enclose power devices;
- avoid touching or nearly touching the electronic components fitted on the boards to avoid electrostatic discharges (extremely damaging) from the operator to the components;
- if the power transformer secondary is earthed, check that the earth wire corresponds to the wire that runs to the controller and enters terminal G0; this applies to all the devices connected to the pRack pR100T;
- do not secure the cables to the terminals by pressing the screwdriver with excessive force, to avoid damaging the pRack pR100T;
- for applications subject to considerable vibrations (1.5 mm pk-pk 10/55 Hz), secure the cables connected to the pRack PR100around 3 cm from the connectors using clamps;
- if the product is installed in industrial environments (application of the EN 61000-6-2 standard) the length of the connections must be less than 30 m;

- all the very low voltage connections (analogue and 24 Vac/Vdc digital inputs, analogue outputs, serial bus connections, power supplies) must have reinforced or double insulation from the mains network;
- in residential environments, the connection cable between the pRack PR100and the terminal must be shielded;
- there is no limit to the number of cables that can be connected to an individual terminal. The only limitation concerns the maximum current crossing each terminal: this must not exceed 8 A;
- the maximum cross-section of the cable that connected to a terminal is 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (12 AWG):
- the maximum value of the twisting torque to tighten the screw on the terminal (torque tightening) is 0.6 Nm;



# Important:

- Installation must be performed according to the standards and legislation in force in the country where the device is used;
- for safety reasons the equipment must be housed inside an electrical panel, so that the only accessible part is the display and the keypad;
- in the event of malfunctions, do not attempt to repair the device, but rather contact the CAREL service centre;
- the connector kit also contains the stick-on labels.

# 4.1.3 Anchoring the pRack pR100T

The pRack PR100is installed on a DIN rail. To fasten the unit to the DIN rail, press it lightly against the rail. The rear tabs will click into place, locking the unit to the rail. Removing the unit is just as Simple, using a screwdriver through the release slot to lever and lift the tabs. The tabs are kept in the locked position by springs.

# 4.2 Power supply

Power supply to
the pRack pR100T
S, M, L (controller
with terminal
connected)

28...36 Vdc +10/-20% or24 Vac +10/-15% 50...60 Hz;

Maximum current P= 15 W (power supply Vdc) P=40 VA (Vac)

Tab. 4.a



### Important:

- power supplies other than those specified seriously damage the system;
- a Class II safety transformer, must be used in the installation to supply just one pRack pR100T controller, rating 30 VA for pRack Compact and 50 VA for pRack S, M, L, XL;
- the power supply to the pRack pR100T controller and terminal (or pRack pR100T controllers and terminals) should be separated from the power supply to the other electrical devices (contactors and other electromechanical components) inside the electrical panel;
- if the power transformer secondary is earthed, check that the earth wire corresponds to the wire that runs to the controller and enters terminal G0. This applies to all the devices connected to the pRack pR100T:
- a yellow LED indicates that power is connected to the pRack pR100T.

# 5. START UP

# 5.1 Starting the first time

After having correctly installed pRack, a number of preliminary operations are required to configure the installation.



Note: pRack pR100T is available as standard with English.



**Note**: If no option is chosen within a time set by parameter and visible on the screen, the current language remains selected.

pRack PR100 software shows a screen for choosing between two possible system configuration solutions, as follows:

- Wizard
- · Advanced configuration.

# 5.2 Wizard

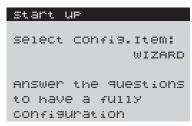


Fig. 5.a

This solution is for obtaining the recommended configuration for the system. By responding to a series of questions, from screen to screen, the user is guided in choosing the devices that are present. Once the guided procedure is finished, the final obtainable results can be viewed (report) and, if the configuration is correct, direct installation can be performed of the parameters for pRack pR100T operation, including those associated with the inputs and outputs as described in paragraph 4.4.

# 5.3 Advanced configuration

# start UP Select Config.Item: ADVANCED CONFIGURATION It Only defines the structure of the Plant For Very expert users

Fig. 5.b

This solution allows you to establish the configuration for the pLAN structure needed for correct operation of the system.

Once the procedure for choosing the various factors that influence the final configuration is completed, the pRack pR100T software verifies if the pLAN configuration is exact and shows the user interface for configuring the parameters that must be manually performed by the user.

Attention: this configuration method is recommended only for expert users, since all system parameters must be manually configured.

# 5.3.1 Associating the inputs and outputs

When using pre-configurations and the wizard, pRack pR100T can automatically associate the board's inputs and outputs with the various functions

For the wizard only, after having configured the lines, automatic association can be chosen as an option. If choosing not to use this function, the I/Os need to be configured manually, according to requirements.

The criteria applied for automatic association are described below.

#### Digital outputs

pRack pR100T assigns in order:

- Compressor outputs
- Fan outputs
- · Global alarm.

#### Digital inputs

pRack pR100T assigns in order:

- High and low pressure switches (HP and LP)
- Compressor alarms
- · Fan alarms

Note: pRack pR100T can also use certain analogue inputs as digital inputs, nonetheless the common HP and LP pressure switches are always associated with actual digital inputs.

#### Analogue inputs

pRack pR100T assigns in order:

- Pressure or temperature control probes for 1 or 2 lines, according to the settings made. The types of probe assigned as default are 4...20 mA or 0 to 5 V (first 4...20 mA, then 0 to 5 V if necessary) for the pressure probes, NTC for the suction temperature probes and HTNTC for the condensing temperature probes;
- Suction temperature probe on line 1: if possible this is associated with input B3, otherwise the first free input;
- Discharge temperature probe on line 1;
- Suction temperature probe on line 2;
- Discharge temperature probe on line 2.

#### Analogue outputs

pRack pR100T assigns in order:

- Compressor inverters for 1 or 2 lines;
- Fan modulating devices for 1 or 2 lines.

Note: after having configured the parameters using the Wizard, the configuration can be modified manually, within the context of the selected system configuration.



Important: before starting the pRack pR100T, carefully check the settings made automatically by the software.



**Tutorial**: Appendix A.3 shows a configuration example using the Wizard for an installation with two suction lines.



# 6. USER INTERFACE

# 6.1 Graphic terminal

The pRack pR100T user interface is represented by the pGDE terminal, panel or built-in versions.

The functions associated with the 6 buttons on the pGDE terminal are the same on all the screens and are described in the table below.

#### Functions of the 6 buttons

Button		Function associated
(ALARM)		displays the list of active alarms and accesses the alarm
778	(ALAINIVI)	log
Menu		used to enter the main menu tree
Esc		returns to the higher level screen
<b>↑</b>	(UP)	scrolls a list upwards or increases the value highlighted
		by the cursor
4	(DOWN)	scrolls a list downwards or decreases the value
		highlighted by the cursor
4	(ENTER)	enters the selected submenu or confirms the set value

Tab. 6.a

The LEDs associated with the buttons have the following meanings.

# Meaning of LEDs

LED	Button	Meaning
Red	D.	Flashing: active alarms present and not acknowledged
	17	Steady: alarms present and acknowledged
Yellow	Menu	pRack pR100T on
Green	Esc	pRack pR100T powered

Tab. 6.b

# 6.2 Description of the display

There are three fundamental types of screens shown to the user:

- Main screen
- Menu screen
- Screen for displaying/setting the parameters

#### Main screen

The main screen is the screen that the software on board pRack pR100T automatically returns to 5 minutes after the last button was pressed.

An example of the main screen is shown in the figure, highlighting the fields and icons used:

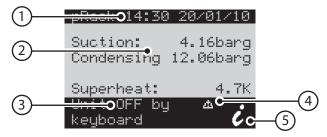


Fig. 6.

1	Time and date
2	Main values.
3	Unit status (unit off) or compressor and fan status (unit on)
4	Active alarm Signal and manual operation
5	Access further information screens (menu branch A.a) by pressing
	hutton 🛩

Note: The information shown on the main screen varies according to the system configuration (one line, two lines, two lines with shared condenser) and the type of control value used (pressure or temperature). For two line systems, a parameter is used to select which line is shown first.

Note: The other information shown in menu branch A.a. varies according to the system configuration. For two line systems, pressing ← from the main screen accesses a different screen based on the starting point (line 1, line 2).

#### Menu screen

An example of a menu screen is shown in the figure below:



Fig. 6.b

The top right corner shows the selected item and the current password level (for details see the following paragraph). The  $\uparrow$  and  $\checkmark$  buttons are used to select the desired menu item, while  $\checkmark$  accesses the selected item

#### Screen for displaying/setting the parameters

An example of a screen for displaying/setting the parameters is shown in the figure, also highlighting the fields and icons used:



Fig. 6.c

1	Menu branch identifier
2	Screen identifier
3	Parameter

The screen identifier uniquely identifies the menu branch and the screen: the first characters indicate the menu branch, while the last two alphanumeric digits identify the order of the screen inside the menu, for example screen Bab01 is the first screen in menu B.a.b.



**Note**: The information on the screens may vary according to the password level used to access the menu.

# 6.3 Password

pRack pR100T manages three levels of password:

- User
- ■ Maintenance
- ■ Manufacturer

Each level includes the same rights as the lower levels, that is, the Manufacturer can access all the screens and parameters, the Maintenance can access the screens and parameters available in the Maintenance and User levels, while the User can only access the screens and parameters available in the User level.



**Note**: All levels display the main screens and the other information screens

When pressing *Menu* a prompt is shown to enter the password, which remains active for 5 minutes after the last button is pressed.

The menu screens show their own password level using an icon at the top right: \$\bigs\_1\$ line: user, \$\bigs\_2\$ lines: maintenance, \$\bigs\_3\$ lines: manufacturer.

The password level can be changed from menu branch F.d. at any time. The password can also be changed in the corresponding menu branch.



# 6.4 Menu description

-	A.UNit Status	a.Main info b.Set Point	=	
		<u> </u>	_	
0	B.In/Out	a.status		
-	B. III/OUC	a.status	a.Di9ital in	<del></del>
			b.Analog in	<del></del>
			C.Di9ital OUt	
			d.Analog Out	<del></del>
		b.Manual OP.	a.Di9ital OUt	
			b.ANalo9 out	<del></del>
		C.Test	a.Di9ital OUt	
-			b.Analog out	<del></del>
8	c.compressors	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status	
			b.Control	
			C.OP. hours	
			d.Energy saving	
			e.alarms	
			f.Config.	
			9.Advanced	
		b.Line Z (*)		
3	D.condensers	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status	<del></del>
			b.Control	
			C.EEV	
			d.Energy Saving	
			e.Alarms	
			f.CONfi9.	
			9.AdVanced	
a		b.Line 2 (*)		
J	E.Other func.	a.0i1	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status
				b.Settin9S
			b.Line 2 (*)	1
		b.SUbC001	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status
				b.Settin9S
				C.EEV
			b.Line 2 (*)	8
		c.Economiser	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status
				b.Settings
				C.EEV
			b.Line 2 (*)	
		d.Li9Uid inJ.	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status
				b.settings
			b.Line 2 (*)	
		e.Heat recovery	a.Line 1 (*)	a.I/O Status
				b.settings
			b.Line 2 (*)	
		f.Generic func.	a.stages	
			b.MOdulation	<del></del>
			c.alarms	<del></del>
			d.Time bands	<del></del>
			e.I/O Status	
		9.ChillBooster	a.Line 1 (*)	—— a.I/O Status
		5:0:1111000505		b.Settings.
			h 1:50 5 /00	DIDCCCINDD:
		5 DEC 400	b.Line 2 (*)	
		h.DSS (*)	a.I/O Status	
		2 61061/	b.Settings	
	<u>F.Settings.</u>	a.Clock	aTime bands	
		h i pogliogea	b.AdJUSt	
1		b.Languages		
Į.	_	C.BMS	a.Line 1 (*)	
			b.Line 2 (*)	
		d.Password	_	
	<u>G.Safety</u>	a.L09	_	
		b.Prevent	a.Line 1 (*)	
			b.Line 2 (*)	
7	_	C.Alarm Confi9.	a.Line 1 (*)	
			b.Line 2 (*)	
	H.Info	—a.pre-configurations		
	I.SetUP		_	
		b.Wizard	<u></u>	
2		C.Advanced Config.	<u></u>	
7		d.Default		
-11	_		_	
		b.WiZard		
		c.config.avanzata d.Default	<del>-</del> =	

(\*) this menu level is only visible for system configurations with two lines.



# Note:

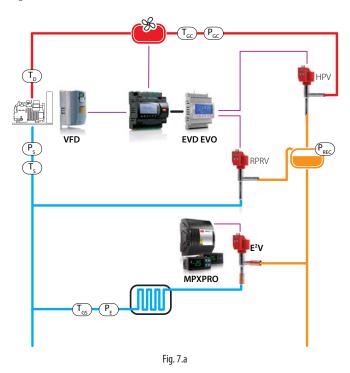
- The figure illustrates the maximum menu configuration visible with the Manufacturer password. If accessing with the User or Maintenance password, only the menu items available are visible
- For some menu items, access is possible with different password levels (e.g. I/O status), but the information available on the screens changes.



# 7. FUNCTIONS

# 7.1 Schematic diagram and system configurations used

The schematic diagram of a condensing unit system is shown in the figure:



# 7.2 Unit On-Off

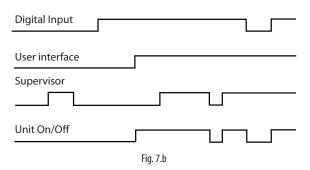
The unit can be switched on and off from:

- · User terminal
- Supervisor
- Digital input

On-off from the user terminal and the configuration parameters are available under the main menu, branch A.c, and are differentiated based on the access level; the User password allows display only.

On-off from the supervisor and from the digital input and start-up after a blackout (with specific delay, to avoid continuous starts and stops in the event of instability in the power supply) must be enabled using the parameters visible only with the Manufacturer password.

On-off from the digital input is equivalent to an enabling Signal, that is, if the digital input is Off the unit cannot be switched on in any other way, while if is On, the unit can be switched on or off in any other way, with the same priority (the most recent control has precedence, whatever the origin), as shown in the figure:



When there are two suction and condenser lines, on-off is independent for each line, while when there are two suction lines and one condenser line, it is independent for the suction lines, while the condenser line stops when both suction lines are off, and starts when at least one suction line is ON.

**Note:** certain special conditions or functions in the pRack software cause the unit to shutdown:

- Configuration of some parameters: e.g. inputs/outputs, configuration of compressors, inverter parameters.
- · Installation of default parameters
- · Manual management

# 7.3 Control

pRack pR100T can manage two types of control:

- Proportional band (P, P+I);
- · Neutral zone (fixed times, variable times).

Both types of control can be applied to both compressors and condensers, according to the settings defined during start-up or in main menu branches C.a.b/C.b.b and D.a.b/D.b.b.

The type of control chosen is independent for each line present, either suction or condenser.

In addition, pRack pR100T can use as the reference for control either the pressure or the converted temperature, or the temperature read by probe if there is no pressure probe, even if reference is only made to pressure below.

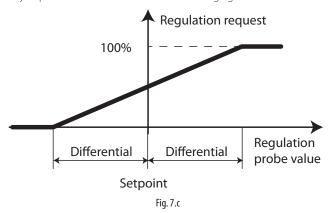
The control set point can be compensated by an offset linked to digital inputs, probes, supervisor or time bands, for details see paragraph 6.5 relating to compressor and fan energy saving.

Both types of control are described below, and are valid for both control of suction pressure and condensing pressure, and operation with backup probes and/or probes not working.

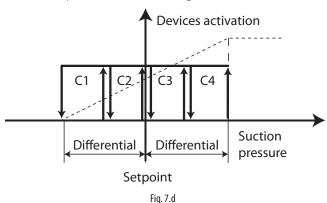
# 7.3.1 Proportional band

The operating principle is normal proportional or proportional + integral control (P, P+I).

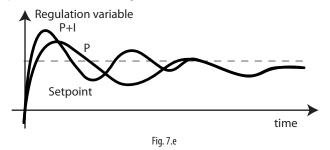
The control set point is central, consequently - for proportional control only - operation is schematised in the following figure:



For example, for 4 devices with the same capacity and proportional only control, start-up occurs as shown in the figure:



With P+I control, added to the effect of the proportional action described above is the integral action, used to achieve a null control error in steady operation, as shown in the figure:



The integral action depends on the time and the deviation from the set point. This modifies the request if the control value does not approach the set point for some time.

The integral time setting represents how fast integral control is implemented:

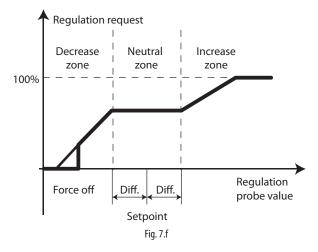
- low values determine fast and intense control action
- high values determine slower and more stable control action

It is recommended to not set a value that is too low for the integral time, to avoid instability.

Note: the set point is in the centre of the activation band, therefore when reaching the set point some devices are on, even with purely proportional control.

## 7.3.2 Neutral zone

The operating principle is schematised in the following figure:



Inside the neutral zone the capacity request sent by the controller is constant (except when there is a modulation device and modulation is enabled inside the neutral zone, as described in the following paragraph) and the value satisfies the temperature control request in those specific operating conditions, therefore within this zone no device is stopped or started.

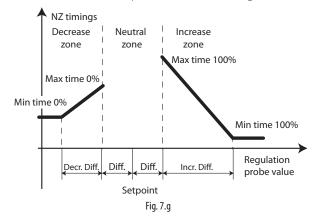
In the decrease zone, the request also decreases at a rate that depends on the deviation from the set point, and vice-versa in the increase zone the request increases proportionally to the deviation.

For the increase and decrease zones, the following can be used:

- Fixed times: the request decreases or increases constantly as time elapses
- Variable times: the request decreases or increases more quickly (according to the settings) as the deviation from the set point increases.

**Note:** The previous figure shows the increase and decrease with fixed times.

For control in Neutral zone, the parameters shown in the figure must be set:



As well as the decrease and increase differentials, 4 times need to be set, two for each zone, which represent the maximum and minimum time to reach the request, equal to 0% or 100%, for the decrease and increase respectively.

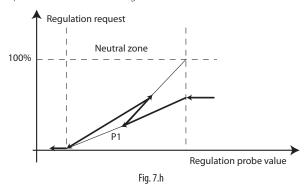
Tutorial: the decrease/increase times (minimum and maximum) represent the time needed to change from maximum to minimum capacity and vice-versa, and not the time between the deactivation/activation of the individual device. For example, in the case of 4 devices with the same capacity, an increase time of 180 s means that one device is activated every 45 s.

In the situation shown in the figure, the request sent by the controller decreases/increases slowly as soon as the controlled value is outside of the Neutral zone, while it decreases/increases quickly the further the controlled value moves away from the Neutral zone; in this way the response of the system is faster when further from steady conditions.

Note: When using fixed times, the maximum and minimum must be set to the same value. In this case, the request sent by the controller decreases/increases constantly inside the deactivation/activation differential.

### 7.3.3 Modulation in Neutral zone

pRack pR100T can activate a specific function inside the Neutral zone if modulating devices are used (e.g.: inverters). This function can be enabled in main menu branch C.a.g/C.b.g or D.a.g/D.b.g. Modulation in Neutral zone is used to vary the request sent by the controller inside the Neutral zone proportionally so as to enter the decrease zone with the minimum request and the increase zone with the maximum request, meaning a device can be immediately deactivated/activated when exiting the Neutral zone. This makes it possible to remain longer inside the neutral zone without starting or stopping any device. An example of this operation is shown in the figure:



When entering the Neutral zone, the pRack pR100T software calculates how the request needs to change in order to exit the Neutral zone at minimum or maximum output, and applies one of the two values according to the trend in variation in the control variable. For example, at point P1 in the figure, the trend of the two requests is represented by the segments with thin lines, and the request 'reverses' because at that point the control variable has started increasing in value again.

Note: When exiting the Neutral zone, it is possible that the request is not at the minimum or maximum value, where limitation is enabled for of the modulating device variation speed.



# Control with backup probes and/or probes not working

pRack pR100T can use backup control probes that are activated when the normal control probes are not working.

The backup probes must be enabled in main menu branch C.a.g/C.b.g or D.a.g/D.b.g.

When different pRack boards are used to manage the suction and condenser lines, the backup suction pressure probe must be connected to the board that manages the suction line, while the backup condensing pressure probe can be connected either to the board that manages the suction line or the board that manages the condenser line.

If the main control probes are not working and no backup probes are fitted, or the backup probes are also not working, or the corresponding temperature probes are also not working, fixed values are used for the control request, set in main menu branch C.a.g/C.b.g or D.a.g/D.b.g.

#### **Compressors** 7.4

pRack pR100T can manage different types of compressors and capacity modulation devices, applying common types of device rotation and controlling both the start mode and the safety times for each type of compressor, as well as a number of accessory functions. The compressor functions and related parameter settings are enabled from main menu branch C.a/C.b. These features and functions are described in detail in the following paragraphs.

# Possible compressor configurations

pRack pR100T can manage different types of compressors:

- Reciprocating
- Scroll

Moreover, a capacity modulation device is allowed for each suction line, which may be one of the following, according to the type of compressor:

#### Compressors and modulation devices

Compressors	modulation devices
Reciprocating	Inverter
Scroll	Inverter
SCIOII	Digital Scroll™

Tab. 7.c



Note: The same modulation device is used on each line.

The compressor size refers to its capacity and number of load stages or to the inverter presence, therefore different sizes need to be defined for compressors with the same capacity yet a different number of load stages. The inverter is always associated to size 1.



Tutorial: below is one example of some possible configurations:

- · One line, 4 reciprocating compressors with the same capacity, the first with inverter (2 sizes).
- One line, 4 scroll compressors with the same capacity, the first Digital Scroll™ (1 sizes).
- · One line, 4 reciprocating compressors with the same capacity, the first two with 4 load stages, the other two not capacity-controlled (2 sizes).
- One line, 4 reciprocating compressors with the same capacity and 4 load stages each (1 size).

#### Rotation

pRack pR100T can manage 4 different types of device rotation:

- FIFO (First In First Out): the first device to start is also the first to stop
- LIFO (Last In First Out): the last device to start is the first to stop
- · By time: the device with the least number of operating hours starts and the device with highest number of operating hours stops
- · Custom: the on/off sequences are defined by the user



Nota: Different Sizes of compressors can only be managed with Custom rotation.

The type of rotation is selected and the corresponding parameters set during the start-up procedure or in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f.

The activation thresholds are calculated differently depending on whether FIFO, LIFO, time or Custom rotation is used:

#### Device activation threshold calculation

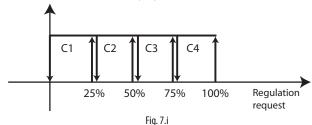
Rotation	Threshold calculation		
FIFO	Chatia the recent of contation of the control recovers is divided		
LIFO By time	Static: the range of variation of the control request is divided equally between the number of stages available		
Custom	Dynamic: the thresholds are calculated depending on the capacity effectively available		
	7.1.7.1		

Tab. 7.d

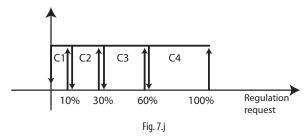


Example 1: FIFO rotation, 4 compressors of the same capacity without load stages.

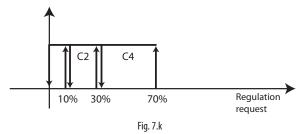
The activation thresholds are 25, 50, 75 and 100 %.



Example 2: Custom rotation, 4 compressors with capacities of 10, 20, 30 and 40 kW. The activation thresholds with all the compressors available are 10, 30, 60, 100 %.



If an alarm is active on compressor 3, the recalculated activation thresholds are 10, 30, 70 %.



Activation of the compressors and load stages may be:

- Grouped (CpppCppp): first all the load stages are activated on one compressor before starting the next one
- Balanced (CCpppppp): first all the compressors are started at minimum capacity and then the corresponding load stages are activated, one for each compressor, in sequence.

# **Rotation with modulation devices**

pRack pR100T can also manage compressor rotation when a capacity modulation device is fitted (inverter, Digital Scroll™ or continuous control).

The type of modulating device is selected and the corresponding parameters set during the start-up procedure or in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f and C.a.g/C.b.g

The modulating device is always the first to start and the last to stop irrespective of the type of rotation, the other devices start or stop according to the type of rotation selected.



Note: The compressor with modulation device is also assumed to be the first.

The trend in capacity delivered by the modulation device depends on the capacity of the compressor with the modulating device compared to the other compressors available.

Three cases can be identified:

- compressors all with the same capacity and range of capacity variation
  of the modulating device greater than or equal to the capacity of the
  compressors
- compressors all with the same capacity and range of capacity variation of the modulating device less than the capacity of the compressors
- compressors with different capacities

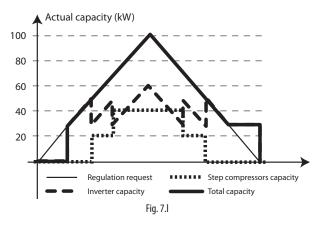
In the first case, the modulating device manages to continuously cover the range of variation of the control request, while in the second case some discontinuous variations remain. The behaviour in the third case varies according to the capacities involved, and in any case reflects one of the two previous cases.

To configure the compressor capacity when an inverter is used, the minimum and maximum operating frequencies need to be set relating to the minimum and maximum value of the analogue output and the rated capacity delivered at rated frequency (50 Hz), so that the pRack pR100T software can calculate the capacity the compressor can deliver with the inverter and use this value for control. In addition, for inverters the variation in capacity delivered can be limited by setting the increase and decrease times. If these times have already been configured on the inverter, the higher time set has priority.

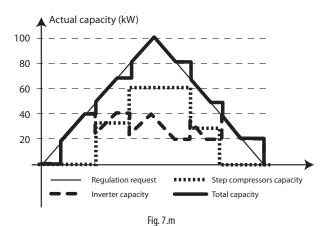


**Example 1:** range of modulating device capacity variation higher than the capacity of the compressors:

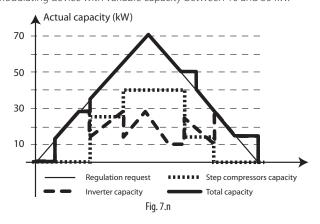
Two compressors without capacity control, with the same capacity, 20 kW each, modulating device with variable capacity between 30 and 60 kW. The figure shows the trend when the request sent by the controller increases and then decreases continuously between 0 and 100 %. It can be seen that the capacity delivered exactly follows the required capacity, except when below the minimum capacity of the modulating device.



Example 2: range of modulating device capacity variation lower than the capacity of the compressors: two compressors without capacity control, with the same capacity, 30 kW each, modulating device with variable capacity between 20 and 40 kW. It can be seen that the capacity delivered does not exactly follow the required capacity, rather acts in steps, so as to avoid swings.



**Example 3:** range of modulating device capacity variation in between the capacity of the compressors, all different sizes: two compressors without capacity control, capacities 15 kW and 25 kW, modulating device with variable capacity between 10 and 30 kW.



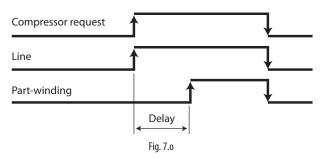
### 7.4.4 Starting

pRack pR100T can manage different types of compressor starting:

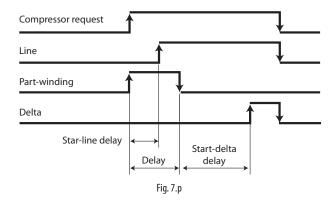
- Direct
- · Part-winding
- Star/delta

The type of starting can be selected and the related parameters set in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f.

For part-winding starting, the delay in activating the digital output that controls the second winding needs to be set:



For star/delta starting, the star time, the delay between the activation of the line and star digital input, and between the delta and star digital input all need to be set, as shown in the figure:



### 7.4.5 Safety times

pRack pR100T can manage common safety times for each compressor:

- · Minimum on time
- · Minimum off time
- Minimum time between consecutive starts

In addition, pRack pR100T can manage the specific times for Digital Scroll™ compressors; for the descriptions see paragraphs 6.3.10. The related parameters can be set in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f.

Note: for two lines, a further delay can be set between starts of the compressors on different lines, so as to avoid Simultaneous starts. See paragraph 6.6.6 for the detailed description of the synchronisation function for two lines (DSS).



#### 7.4.6 Balancing

pRack pR100T can control any balance valves in parallel with the compressors.

This function can be used to activate a communicating solenoid valve between compressor suction and discharge, for a set time, before each individual compressor starts. In this way, the suction and discharge pressure can be balanced and the compressor can be started in more favourable conditions.

The balancing function can be enabled and the related activation time set in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f.

#### 7.4.7 Economizer

pRack pR100T can activate the economizer function to boost compressor efficiency by injecting vapour. Some of the liquid is taken from the condenser, expanded through a valve and then sent to a heat exchanger to cool the liquid leaving the condenser. The resulting superheated vapour is injected into a special section of the compressor.

The function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch C a f

The function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch C.a.f.

The economizer is only efficient for high compressor activation capacities, typically over 75 %, therefore the economizer function control valve is only activated when exceeding a set threshold.

As the economizer tends to increase the condensing pressure, this needs to be controlled to ensure the high condensing pressure alarm is not generated. In addition, the injection of vapour decreases the discharge temperature and so this value also needs to be monitored.

Consequently, the three conditions for activation of the economizer function are:

- · Capacity above a set threshold
- Condensing pressure below a set threshold (with reset differential)
- Discharge temperature above a set threshold (with reset differential)



**Note:** the function can be activated on a maximum of 6 compressors.

# 7.4.8 Liquid injection

As an alternative to the economizer, pRack pR100T can manage the injection of liquid into the compressors (the two functions are alternative, as the point of vapour injection into the compressor is the same).

The function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch E.d.a.b/E.d.b.b.

Liquid injection is used to protect the compressor, and in fact decreases the discharge temperature. Operation is Similar to the economizer function, with the difference that the expanded liquid is not sent to a heat exchanger, but rather directly into the compressor. The function is only activated when the compressor is on and the discharge temperature exceeds a set threshold (with differential).



**Note:** the function can be activated on a maximum of 6 compressors.

# 7.4.9 Manual operation

pRack pR100T can manage 3 different compressor manual operating modes:

- Enabling / disabling
- · Manual management
- · Output test

Enabling / disabling is managed in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f., while manual management and the output test can be activated in main menu branch B.b or B.c.

Enabling / disabling is used to temporarily exclude the compressors from operation, to allow, for example, repair or replacement. The disabled compressors are also excluded from rotation.



**Note:** enabling is the only compressor manual operating mode that can be activated when the unit is on.

Both manual management and the output test are enabled by parameter and remain active for a set time after the last button is pressed, after which the unit returns to normal operating mode.

Manual management is used to switch the compressors on or off without observing the control needs, however still considering any safety devices (alarms, safety times, starting procedures) and respecting the set configuration of the inputs/outputs. The activation screen resembles the one shown in the figure and is used to override the outputs relating to the operation of the selected device, e.g. compressor 1:

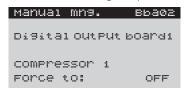


Fig. 7.q

The output test is used to activate or deactivate the outputs (where necessary setting an output percentage for the analogue outputs), without observing any type of safety feature. The activation screen resembles the one shown in the figure and is used to override the outputs on the pRack boards, in the order they physically appear on the board (without links to the devices):



Fig. 7.r

A

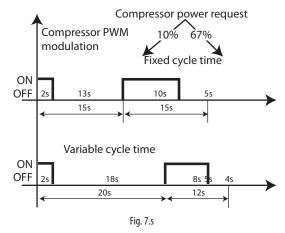
**Important:** manual mode and the output test can only be activated with the unit off.

Both manual mode and above all the output test must be used with special care and by expert personnel to avoid damage to the devices.

#### Digital Scroll™ compressors

pRack pR100T can use a Digital Scroll™ compressorä as the modulating device for suction lines (one for each line). This type of compressor features special operation, and is controlled by pRack pR100T as follows. The related parameters can be set in main menu branch C.a.f/C.b.f.

The capacity is modulated by opening/closing a valve with PWM; when the valve is ON the compressor delivers minimum capacity, while when the valve is off the compressor delivers maximum capacity. In the following description and figure, ON and OFF refer to the status of the compressor, while operation of the valve is the exact opposite:



The following data are provided by the manufacturer of the compressor:

- minimum ON time 2 s
- maximum cycle time 20 s
- optimum cycle time 12 s

There are three possible operating modes:

- · Fixed cycle time
- Variable cycle time
- Optimised cycle time

Based on the operating mode selected, pRack pR100T calculates the valve activation percentage that satisfies the required capacity.



#### Fixed cycle time

The compressor ON time is calculated as the percentage of the cycle time corresponding to the required capacity:

The cycle time can be set to the optimum value suggested by the manufacturer to achieve maximum COP, or to a higher value to increase resolution of the capacity delivered (a higher cycle time implies greater continuity in the effective capacity that can be delivered).

#### Variable cycle time

The compressor ON time is set to 2 s and the cycle time is calculated based on the required capacity:

$$T_{CICLO} = T_{ON} / \%$$
 Richiesta

#### Optimised cycle time

The compressor ON time is set to 2 s and the cycle time is calculated based on the required capacity for capacities less than 17 %, after which the cycle time is set to 12 s and the ON time varies. In essence, this mode is a combination of the previous two.

This guarantees the maximum possible COP and control rate (obtained with the 12 s cycle time) and the maximum control range (starting from 10 %).

Note: the minimum capacity that can be delivered by Digital Scroll™ compressors is Minimum ON time/Maximum cycle time = 2/30 = 6.7 %, which also depends on the selected control mode (for example, in the first case shown in the figure the minimum capacity delivered is Minimum ON time/Cycle time = 2/15 = 13%).

Note: if high pressure prevention is enabled with activation/ deactivation of the devices, the Digital Scroll™ compressor delivers the minimum possible capacity.

#### Starting procedure

pRack pR100T can manage the specific starting procedure for Digital Scroll™ compressors, as represented as in the following figure:

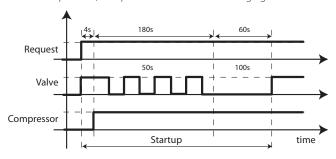


Fig. 7.t

There are three stages:

- balance: the PWM valve is activated for 4 s, so that the compressor delivers minimum capacity;
- 2. compressor activation with 50 % capacity for 3 minutes;
- 3. forced operation at 100 % for 1 minute.

During the starting procedure, the request sent by the controller is ignored and only at the end of the procedure does the capacity delivered start reflecting the request. If the request is cancelled during the starting procedure, the compressor stops at the end, then the minimum ON time for these types of compressors is set to 244 s.

The starting procedure is performed when the compressor is started, while it can be disabled for a set time by parameter for subsequent starts, if the compressor has not remained off for a minimum set time. After this time has elapsed the procedure is performed again during the following start.

Note: the safety times for Digital Scroll™ compressors are established by the manufacturer, and are as follows:

- Minimum ON time: 244 s (starting procedure)
- Minimum OFF time: 180 s
- Minimum time between restarts: 360 s

#### Alarms

pRack pR100T can manage, in addition to the common alarms for all types of compressors (see chapter 8 for details), some specific alarms for Digital Scroll™ compressors:

- · high oil temperature
- · oil dilution
- high discharge temperature

These alarms are managed as specified by the manufacturer of the compressor, and therefore pRack pR100T can only enable or disable them

Activation of these alarms requires an oil temperature probe, which can also be the common probe (see the paragraph relating to oil management) and the compressor discharge temperature probe.

Note: pRack pR100T does not manages the envelope for Digital Scroll™ compressors and consequently there is no corresponding alarm when operating outside the envelope.

### 7.5 Gas cooler

pRack pR100T manages the gas cooler in a manner that is completely similar to the pRack PR100 for the condensers, with the only difference being that in transcritical condition, since correspondence between the pressure and saturated temperature is lost, the regulation is always in temperature. The regulation variable, therefore, is the output temperature from the gas cooler.

Fans can be managed also with inverter modulation. In the event of modulation, the modulating output 0...10 V is unique while an input can be managed for each fan for signalling the alarms.

The functionalities can be enabled and the relative parameters can be set from main menu branch D.a/D.b.

#### 7.5.1 Control

pRack pR100T can manage proportional band and Neutral zone control, by pressure or temperature.

For details on the control modes, see the corresponding paragraph, while below is the description only of the features relating to the fans.

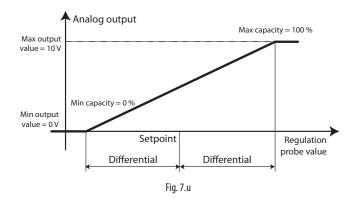
#### Fan operation depending on the compressors

The operation of the fans can be bound to the operation of the compressors by setting a parameter in main menu branch D.a.b/D.b.b, in this case the fans only start if at least one compressor is on. This setting is ignored if the fans are controlled by a dedicated pRack pR100T board and the pLAN network is disconnected.

#### Fan operation with modulating device

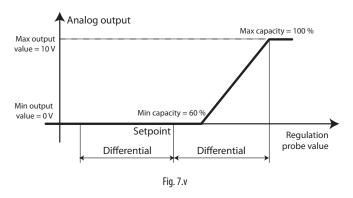
If the fans are controlled by a modulating device, the meaning of the parameters that associate the minimum and maximum values of the device's modulating output and the minimum and maximum capacity of the modulating device on screens Dag02 and Dbg02 is illustrated in the following examples.

**Example 1:** minimum modulating output value  $0\,V$ , maximum value  $10\,V$ , minimum modulating device capacity  $0\,\%$ , maximum  $100\,\%$ .

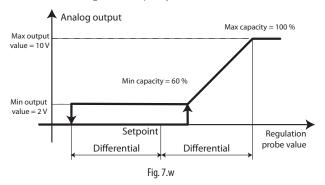


# CAREL

Example 2: minimum modulating output value 0 V, maximum value 10 V, minimum modulating device capacity 60 %, maximum 100 %.



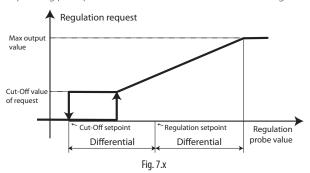
Example 3: minimum modulating output value 2 V, maximum value 10 V, minimum modulating device capacity 60 %, maximum 100 %.



#### Cut-off

pRack pR100T manages a control cut-off for the fans; functions and related parameter settings can be enabled from main menu branch D.a.b/D.b.b.

The operating principle of the cut-off function is shown in the figure:



A percentage of the control request and a cut-off set point can be set. When the control request reaches the set cut-off value, this value is kept constant until the control value falls below the cut-off set point, after which it falls to 0 % and remains there until the request exceeds the cutoff value again.

#### 7.5.2 **Rotation**

pRack pR100T can manage rotation of the fans, much in the same way as described for the compressors, therefore:

- · LIFO, FIFO, time, Custom rotation
- · Management of a modulation device on each line

The substantial difference compared to the compressors concerns the possibility to manage different capacities and load stages, which are obviously not featured for the fans. In addition, pRack pR100T can specially manage inverter driven fans. In fact, a multiple number of inverter driven fans can be set

If there is more than one fan, however the number of inverter driven fans is set to 1, the fans are started and stopped at the same time, and the fans will always all be at the same power.

If there is more than one inverter driven fan, as well as being able to use an alarm digital input for each, it is assumed that the weight of the modulating device is proportional to the number of fans, therefore the

first case is applied, as described previously: fans all with the same power and modulating device power variation range greater than or equal to the capacity of the other devices.



**Example 1:** 4 fans all controlled by the same inverter correspond to 1 fan with four times the power.



Note: some fans can be excluded from the rotation, for example in the winter; to do this use the split condenser function.

#### Fast start (speed up)

pRack pR100T can manage the fast start function (speed up), used to overcome the initial inertia of the fans.

The function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch D.a.g/D.b.g

If speed up is enabled, a start time can be set in which the fan speed is forced to 100%. If the outside temperature sensor is used, moreover, a threshold can be set (with reset differential) below which speed up is disabled, so as to not drastically lower the condensing pressure at start-up.



Note: speed up has lower priority than the Silencer function (see the following paragraph for the details), therefore if the Silencer function is active, this is disabled.

#### 7.5.4 Silencer

pRack pR100T can manage the Silencer function, used to limit fan speed at certain times of the day or in specific conditions, enabled by digital input. The function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch D.a.g/D.b.g.

Enabling fan speed limitation from the digital input or based on time bands is independent, consequently the speed is limited to the set value when at least one of the two conditions is active.

Up to 4 activation bands can be set for each day of the week.

#### 7.5.5 Split condenser

pRack pR100T can manage the possibility to exclude some fans from operation, for example to reduce gas cooler operation in winter, using the split condenser function.

The function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch D.a.g/D.b.g.

Split condenser can be used to exclude from rotation fans whose index is:

- even
- odd
- higher than a settable value
- · lower than a settable value

The function can be activated by:

- time bands (winter/summer seasons)
- digital input
- supervisor
- · outside temperature (set threshold and differential)



- the split condenser function can be disabled by parameter if the high pressure prevention function is activated. If split condenser is disabled due to activation of the high pressure prevention function, it remains disabled for a set time, after which it is reactivated.
- split condenser cannot be enabled if there is a speed modulation device that controls all the fans.

# Manual operation

pRack pR100T can also manage the same three manual operating modes for the fans as described for the compressors:

- Enabling
- · Manual management
- Output test

Enabling is managed in main menu branch D.a.f/D.b.f., while manual management and the output test can be activated in main menu branch B.b or B.c. For the detailed description of the three modes, see paragr. 6.3.9.

#### **7.5.7** Alarms

pRack pR100T can manage both a common alarm for the fans and separate alarms for each fan. When the common alarm is active the alarm is signalled, but no fan is stopped, while for separate alarms the fan that the alarm refers to is stopped.

# 7.6 HPV valve management

Management of the HPV valves, which separates the high pressure part of the system from the medium pressure part, determines the transcritical and subcritical operation mode of the unit. In transcritical mode, valve regulation is done to obtain maximum yield while in subcritical mode, regulation controls the subcooling.

The HPV valve has a proportional + integral (PI) type of regulation which uses an optimal pressure value of the gas cooler calculated on the basis of the gas cooler pressure and temperature as a regulation setpoint, as described hereafter. Enabling HPV valve management coincides with enabling the transcritical system management mode.

The HPV valve can be managed directly by pRack pR100T with built-in driver (PRK30TD\*\*\*) or with external EVD EVO driver. Both solutions are compatible with the majority of valves available on the market. Direct control via serial connection is enabled under EEVS (electronic expansion valve settings), accessible from the main menu, branch E.i.c. The configuration parameters, on the other hand, are accessible from the main menu, branch E.i.

The algorithm for calculating the regulation setpoint of the HPV valve can be optimized or customized by the user according to what was set by the parameter.

#### Calculation of the optimized setpoint

The calculation of the optimized setpoint is illustrated in the figure.

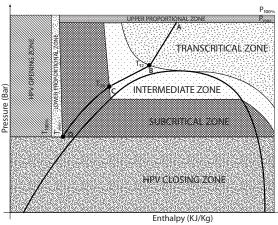


Fig. 7.y

The HPV valve is managed according to the zone identified based on the output temperature and gas cooler pressure.

In order to define the zones, it is necessary to set the two pressure values  $P_{100\%}$  and  $P_{max'}$  the two temperatures  $T_{12'}\,T_{23}$  related to points B and C in the figure and the two temperatures  $T_{min}$  and  $T_{100\%}$ 

In the following, with  $T_{\rm gc}$  and  $P_{\rm gc}$ , the temperature and pressure of the gas cooler will be indicated.

The behaviour of the HPV valve in the various zones is as follows:

- Transcritical zone, identified by  $T_{gc} \ge T_{12}$  and  $P_{gc} \le P_{max}$ : the valve works with proportional + integral (PI) type integration in order to maintain the maximum COP given by the optimal pressure  $P_{opt}$  calculated as a function of the output temperature from the gas cooler  $T_{ogc}$ .
- Subcritical zone, identified by T<sub>min</sub> ≤ T<sub>gc</sub> ≤ T<sub>23</sub>: the valve works with PI regulation in order to maintain constant subcooling.
- Transition zone, identified by  $T_{23} \le T_{gc} \le T_{12}$ : the valve works with PI regulation with a pressure setpoint identified as the conjunction of points B and C in the figure, obtained by calculating the optimal pressure at the limit of the transcritical and subcritical zones. The purpose of this zone is to avoid discontinuity in passing between the two zones.
- Upper proportional zone, defined by P<sub>max</sub> < P<sub>gc</sub> < P<sub>100%</sub>: the valve works with only proportional regulation between the opening value reached at pressure P<sub>max</sub> and the maximum opening value at pressure P<sub>100%</sub>. If

- the pressure decreases, the opening value of the HPV valve remains constant until it enters the transcritical zone, in which the regulation restarts as previously described.
- Lower proportional zone, defined by  $T_{100\%} < T_{gc} < T_{min}$ : the valve works with only proportional regulation between the opening value reached at temperature  $T_{min}$  and the maximum opening value at temperature  $T_{100\%}$ . If the pressure increases, the opening value of the HPV valve remains constant until it enters the subcritical zone, in which the regulation restarts as previously described. It is possible to disable operation according to this mode by parameter.

#### Calculation of the customized setpoint (custom)

The customized calculation differs from the optimized control due to the fact that the curve in the subcritical phase is rectilinear and defined by the user, therefore the definition of the bands and the calculation of the setpoint can be customized by the user. Behaviour in the remaining bands is as described for the optimized algorithm.

### HPV valve accessory functions

HPV valve management includes some accessory functions:

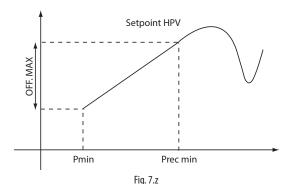
- Pre-positioning: entering the unit ON status, the HPV valve remains at
  a fixed position that can be set by a parameter for a fixed time, which
  is also settable by a parameter, in order to be able to quickly raise the
  pressure in the tank. This procedure is reactivated whenever the unit
  goes into the OFF status or the HPV valve moves into the minimum
  position due to all of the compressors being turned off (optional).
- Valve closure with compressors off: if all compressors in the medium temperature unit are turned off, the HPV valve can be positioned at the minimum opening value in the OFF status, which can be set by a parameter. When a compressor is restarted, the valve restarts the regulation with the pre-positioning procedure described in the previous point.
- Minimum and maximum opening values: the minimum opening value
  in Off status and in ON status can be differentiated (by keypad, digital
  input or supervisor) which the maximum opening value is unique.
- Maximum percentage variation: the movement of the valve cannot exceed the maximum set percentage variation per second.
- **Filter on setpoint**: the calculation of the regulation setpoint of the HPV valve can be done by taking into account the averages of the last *n* samples (maximum 99) to avoid sudden variations due to high variability of the output temperature of the gas cooler.
- Minimum setpoint: a minimum value can be set for the HPV valve setpoint, below which the setpoint can never go regardless of the parameters entered, in order to preserve the operation of the compressors.
- Setpoint distance alarm: if the gas cooler pressure is too far from the calculated setpoint for too long (threshold and delay can be set), an alarm can be triggered.

#### 7.6.8 ControlofthereceiverpressurethroughtheHPVvalve

If the pressure in the receiver goes below the minimum work pressure set, the dynamic calculated setpoint for the HPV valve can be changed in order to increase the pressure in the receiver.

An offset in proportion to the distance from the minimum threshold is subtracted from the calculated setpoint so that the greater opening of the HPV valve contributes to increasing the pressure in the receiver.

The offset is directly proportional to the distance from the minimum work threshold, as illustrated in the figure:



On the other hand, if the pressure in the receiver goes above the maximum work pressure set, the dynamic calculated setpoint for the HPV

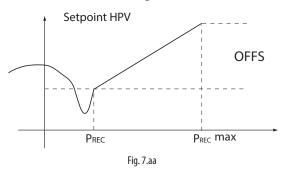




valve can be changed in order to decrease the pressure in the receiver.

An offset in proportion to the distance from the maximum threshold is added to the calculated setpoint so that the lesser opening of the HPV valve contributes to decreasing the pressure in the receiver.

The offset is directly proportional to the distance from the maximum work threshold, as illustrated in the figure:



# 7.6.9 Summary of inputs, outputs and HPV valve par.

The following is a summary table of the inputs/outputs used and the parameters with indications of the related configuration screens. For details, refer to Appendix A.1.

#### Summary of inputs/outputs and HPV valve parameters

	Mask	Description
	Bab04, Daa39	Gas cooler pressure
Analog inputs	Bab61, Daa43	Gas cooler output temperature
Analog Imputs	Bab09, Daa40	Gas cooler backup pressure
	Bab62, Daa44	Gas cooler output backup temperature
Digital inputs	Baade, Eia04	HPV valve alarm
Analog outputs	Bad14, Eia06	HPV valve output
Digital outputs		
Parameters		
		HPV valve management enabled, or
Settings	Eib01	transcritical operation mode enabled
octtings.	LIBOT	Selecting the type of algorithm to apply to the
		calculation of the pressure setpoint
		P <sub>100%</sub> upper pressure limit
		P <sub>max</sub> pressure for defining the upper
		proportional zone
		P <sub>critic</sub> optimal pressure calculated at the passage
		temperature between the intermediate zone
	Fib05	and transcritical zone
	LIDOS	T <sub>12</sub> temperature limit between the transcritical
		zone and intermediate zone
Zone definition		T <sub>23</sub> temperature limit between the intermediate
		zone and subcritical zone
		T <sub>min</sub> temperature for defining the lower
		proportional zone
		T <sub>100%</sub> temperature for defining the complete
		opening zone of the valve
	Eib06	Subcooling delta for optimized regulation
		Coefficient for determining the customized line
		Proportional gain for the proportional +
D 1 .:	E.I. 0.7	integral regulation of the HPV valve
Regulation	Eib07	Integral time for the proportional + integral
		regulation of the HPV valve
		Min. opening of the HPV valve with the unit
	Fib02	OFF '
		Min. opening of the HPV valve with the unit ON
		Opening of the HPV valve at start-up during
	Eib03	pre-positioning
		Pre-positioning duration
Safeties		Enabling of the filter action on the HPV valve
	Eib08	setpoint
		Number of samples
	Eib10	HPV valve safety position
		Offset to be applied to the external temperature in
	Eib11	the event of gas cooler temperature probe error
	1	Tane event of gas cooler temperature probe enor

	Eib12	HPV valve safety procedure enabling
		Receiver high pressure threshold
		Maximum allowed receiver pressure
	Eib13	Maximum offset to add to the HPV setpoint
		when the receiver pressure exceeds the high
		pressure threshold
		Receiver low pressure threshold
		Minimum allowed receiver pressure
	Eib14	Maximum offset to subtract from the HPV
		setpoint when the receiver pressure goes
		below the low pressure threshold
		Enable HPV valve closure when all compressors
	Eib15	on line 1 are off
Safeties		Delay HPV valve closure when all compressors
		on line 1 are off
		Enable warning function when the gas cooler
		pressure is too far from the setpoint for the set
	Fib17	time
	LIDIT	Difference between the gas cooler pressure
		and the setpoint which generates the warning
		Delay time before generating the warning
		Maximum opening of the HPV valve
	Eib32	Maximum variation per second allowed for the
		HPV valve output
		Minimum HPV valve regulation setpoint
	Eib28	Enable low temp. control (lower proportional
		zone) Tab. 7.e

# 7.7 RPRV valve management

Management of the RPRV valve, which is a PI regulation, is to maintain the pressure inside the CO<sub>2</sub> receiver equal to the setpoint.

The RPRV valve can be managed directly by pRack pR100T with built-in driver (PRK30TD\*\*\*) or with external EVD EVO driver. Both solutions are compatible with the majority of valves available on the market. Direct control via serial connection is enabled under EEVS (electronic expansion valve settings), accessible from the main menu, branch E.i.c. The configuration parameters, on the other hand, are accessible from the main menu, branch E.i.

# 7.7.1 RPRV valve accessory functions

RPRV valve management includes some accessory functions:

- Pre-positioning: entering the unit ON status, the RPRV valve remains
  at a fixed position that can be set by a parameter for a fixed time, also
  settable by a parameter, in order to be able to quickly raise the pressure
  in the tank. This procedure is reactivated whenever the unit goes into
  the OFF status or the RPRV valve moves into the minimum position
  due to all of the compressors being turned off (optional).
- Valve closure with compressors off: if all compressors in the medium temperature unit are turned off, the RPRV valve can be positioned at the minimum opening value in the ON status, which can be set by a parameter. When a compressor is restarted, the valve restarts the regulation with the pre-positioning procedure described in the previous point.
- Minimum and maximum opening values: the minimum opening value in Off status and in ON status can be differentiated (by keypad, digital input or supervisor) while the maximum opening value is unique.
- Maximum percentage variation: the movement of the valve cannot exceed the maximum set percentage variation per second.
- Maximum receiver pressure: a maximum value can be set for the receiver pressure, above which an alarm is triggered and unit operation can be blocked. The block is optional and can be enabled by a parameter.



# 7.7.2 Summary of inputs, outputs and RPRV valve parameters

The following is a summary table of the inputs/outputs used and the parameters with indications of the related configuration screens. For details, refer to Chapter 6 and Appendix A.1.

#### Summary of inputs/outputs and RPRV valve parameters

	Mask	Description
Analog inputs	Bab66, Eia01	RPRV receiver pressure probe
Digital inputs	Baadf, Eia05	RPRV valve alarm
Analog outputs	Bad15, Eia07	RPRV valve output
Digital outputs		
Parameters		
Settings	Eib18	Enable RPRV valve management
		Regulation setpoint for the CO2 receiver pressure
Regulation	Eib22	Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve
		Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve
	Eib19	Min. opening of the RPRV valve with the unit OFF Min. opening of the RPRV valve with the unit ON
	Eib20	Opening of the RPRV valve at start-up during pre-positioning
	Eib21	Pre-positioning duration  Maximum opening of the RPRV valve
		Maximum variation per second allowed for the RPRV valve output
	Eib23	HPV valve safety position
Safeties		Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors
	Eib24	on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors
		on line 1 are off
		Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm
	L:PJE	Receiver high pressure alarm delay
	Eib25	Receiver high pressure alarm reset type
		Enable compressor shutoff with receiver high
		pressure alarm

Tab. 7.f

# 7.8 Energy saving

pRack pR100T can activate energy saving functions by adjusting the suction and condensing pressure set points.

The suction and condensing pressure set points can be applied with two different offsets, one for the closing period and one for the winter period, activated by:

- · Digital input
- Time band
- Supervisor

In addition, the suction pressure set point can be modified from analogue input, applying a linearly variable offset based on the value read by a probe.

As well as set point compensation from digital input, scheduler, supervisor or analogue input, two further energy saving functions are available, floating suction and condensing pressure set point.

The functions can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch C.a.d/C.b.d and D.a.d/D.b.d.

#### 7.8.1 Set point compensation

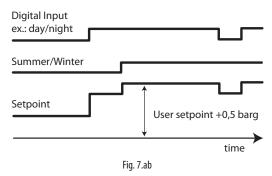
Compensation from digital input, scheduler or supervisor is similar for the suction and condensing pressure set points, consequently the following description applies to both.

Two different offsets can be defined, which apply to:

- Closing periods, defined by the scheduler, activation of a digital input or supervisor
- · Winter period, defined by the scheduler

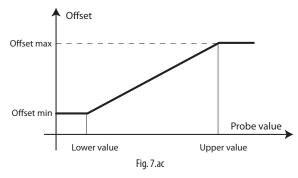
The two offsets add to the set point defined by the user when the corresponding condition is active.

**Example 1:** closing offset 0.3 barg, winter offset 0.2 barg, suction pressure compensation from scheduler and from digital input activated. When the digital input is activated, for example with a day/ night function, 0.3 barg is added to the operating set point, and when the winter period is in progress a further 0.2 barg is added. The operation can be schematised in the following figure:



Note: the same digital input is used for set point compensation on each line, so if suction and condensing pressure set point compensation is activated by digital input, both compensation functions are active at the same time.

If compensation from analogue input is enabled, a offset that is linearly variable to the value read by a dedicated probe can be applied to the suction pressure set point, as shown in the figure.



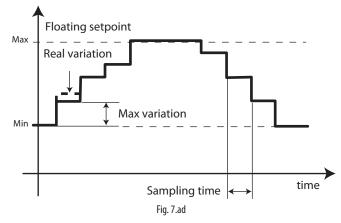
Compensation from analogue input applies to setpoint:

- suction
- · gas cooler
- · HPV minimum.

These compensations can be enabled separately.

#### 7.8.2 Floating suction pressure set point

For the suction line, the floating set point is managed by the supervisor. The suction pressure set point set by the user is changed by the supervisor in range between a settable minimum and maximum. The operation is illustrated in the following figure:



The set point is calculated by the supervisor and acquired by the pRack pR100T controller at set intervals, the maximum variation allowed for the set point in each sampling period can also be set; if the value acquired differs from the previous value by more than the maximum variation allowed, the variation is limited to the maximum value.

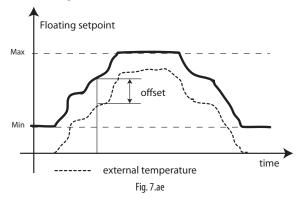
If the supervisor is disconnected, after 10 minutes (fixed) the pRack pR100T controller starts decreasing the set point with variations equal to the maximum variation allowed each sampling period, until reaching the minimum set point allowed with floating suction pressure.

Note: if set point compensation from scheduler, digital input or supervisor is also active, the offset is added to the minimum and maximum limits for the floating set point.



#### 7.8.3 Floating condensing pressure set point

For the condenser line, the floating set point is based on the outside temperature. The floating condensing pressure set point is achieved by adding a constant programmable value to the outside temperature and limiting the resulting value between a settable minimum and maximum, as shown in the figure:



Note: if set point compensation from scheduler, digital input or supervisor is also active, the offset is added to the minimum and maximum limits for the floating set point.

# 7.9 Accessory functions

pRack pR100T can manage several accessory functions. Of these, the economizer and liquid injection have already been described in paragraph 6.3 on compressor operation, while the others are described below.

# 7.10 Oil management

pRack pR100T allows some additional functionalities for oil management, per individual compressor or per line:

- · Individual compressor: oil cooling, oil injection.
- · Line: common oil receiver

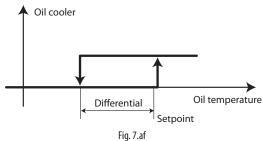
The functionalities can be enabled and the relative parameters can be set from main menu branch E.a.a/E.a.b.

# 7.10.1 Individual compressor oil management

#### Oil cooler

An oil cooler can be managed in order to keep the oil temperature under constant control.

For each compressor, based on the value read by the oil temperature probe, an oil cooler digital output can be activated with a settable threshold and differential, as shown in the figure.



For each compressor, two alarms can also be managed for high or low oil temperature, setting the threshold, differential and delay.

# Oil injection

An oil injection valve can be managed as shown schematically for three compressors in Fig. 6.ah.

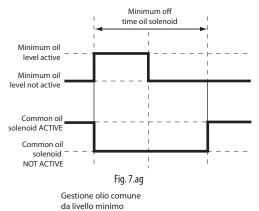
Valve activation is performed when the corresponding oil level digital input is active. The valve is opened in intermittent mode with settable opening and closing times, for a total time that is also settable. Once exceeded, if the digital input is still active a low oil alarm is generated.

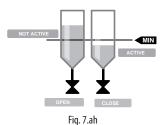
When the oil level digital input is not active, the valve is activated with opening and closing times which can be set at a different value, in order to allow the passage of a certain quantity of oil.

#### 7.10.2 Oil management per line

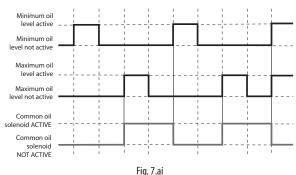
A solenoid valve can be managed which connects the oil separator to the receiver based on the digital input reading of the oil level, which can be only minimum level or minimum and maximum level. Separator, receiver and valve are illustrated schematically in Fig. 5.a. If no oil level input is present, the solenoid valve can still be activated by connecting its operation to the status of the compressors.

If only the minimum level is present, activation of the solenoid valve occurs intermittently for the entire time in which the minimum level is not active. The opening and closing times of the valve during activation can be set by a parameter. If the minimum level signal deactivates again, the valve remains deactivated for at least a minimum set closure time, as shown in the figure:

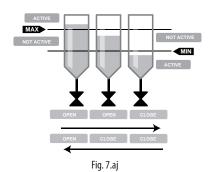




If two levels are present, activation of the solenoid valve occurs when the maximum level is activated and remains activated in intermittent mode, with settable opening and closing times, for the entire time in which the minimum level is not active. If the minimum level signal is activated, the valve remains deactivated until the maximum level is reactivated again, as shown in the figure:



Gestione olio comune da livello minimo e massimo



pRack pR100T +0300022EN rel. 1.0 - 21.01.2015



If no oil level input is present, activation of the solenoid valve occurs intermittently for the entire time in which at least one compressor is active. The opening and closing times of the valve during activation can be set by a parameter. In any case, if the pressure difference between the oil receiver and suction is less than a settable threshold for at least a settable time, the solenoid can be forced in intermittent mode with settable times. It is also possible to set different delay times, to be applied during normal operation, or when the pressure difference exceeds the threshold, in order to ensure pressurization of the receiver.

It is also possible to configure a Oil Receiver Pressure probe in "Inputs/ Outputs" menu:

Inputs/Outputs → Status → Analo Inputs → Mask Bab63 and a digital output called Oil Reserve" following the same path: Inputs/Outputs → Status → Digital Outputs → Mask Bac71 for controlling the solenoid valve between separator and oil receiver looking at this oil receiver pressure.

Once that this probe is enabled, it is possible to set a Differential Threshold between this probe pressure value and the suction pressure value in the "Other functions" menu:

Other functions → Oil → Settings → Mask Eaab14

If the pressure difference between the oil receiver and suction is less than this threshold the solenoid can be forced to open. It is also possible to set a delay to be applied when the pressure difference exceeds the threshold, the valve will be closed as soon as the pressures difference has been restored.

# 7.10.3 Summary of inputs, outputs and oil parameters

The following are summary tables of the inputs/outputs used and the parameters with indications of the related configuration screens. For details, refer to Appendix A.1.

#### Summary of inputs/outputs and oil cooling parameters

	Mask	Description
A I !		Oil temperature probe compressor 1
Analog inputs		Oil temperature probe compressor 2
Digital inputs		
Analog outputs		
Digital outputs	Eaaa16	Oil cooling compressor 1
Digital outputs	Eaaa19	Oil cooling compressor 2
		Enable oil cooling compressors
	Eaab15	Oil cooling functioning only when compressor
		functioning
		Oil temperature setpoint
	Faaboo	Oil temperature differential
	Eaab08	Fan startup time in case of oil probe error
Parameters		Fan shutdown time in case of oil probe error
		Oil cooler high temperature alarm threshold
	Eaab16	Oil cooler high temperature alarm differential
		Oil cooler high temperature alarm delay
		Oil cooler low temperature alarm threshold
	Eaab20	Oil cooler low temperat. alarm differential
		Oil cooler low temperature alarm delay

Tab. 7.g

# Summary of inputs/outputs and oil injection parameters

	Mask	Description
Analog inputs	Bab63	Oil differential pressure probe 1
Digital inputs	Eaaa57	Oil level compressor 1
Digital inputs	Eaaa58	Oil level compressor 2
Analog outputs		
Digital outputs	Eaaa40	Oil level valve compressor 1
Digital outputs	Eaaa41	Oil level valve compressor 2
		Enable oil level management
	Eaab10	Number of compressor alarms associated
		with the oil level
Parameters		Oil level valve opening time
Parameters		Oil level valve closing time
	Eaab11	Delay for oil level valve pulsing at startup
		Maximum pulsing time for the oil level
		valve
		= : = :

Tab. 7.h

#### Summary of inputs/outputs and oil receiver level parameters

	Mask	Description
Analog inputs	Bab63	Oil separator differential pressure probe
Digital inputs		
Analog outputs		
Digital outputs	Bac71	Oil separator
		Type of oil level separator control: with
		min. level only, with min. and max. level
	Eaab12	and with compressor status
		Minimum separator valve closing time
		Minimum oil level detection delay (line 1)
Parameters		Valve opening time during oil level reset
raiaineteis	Faab13	Valve closing time during oil level reset
	EddD13	Valve opening time with correct oil level
		Valve closing time with correct oil level
		Oil receiver differential pressure threshold
	Eaab15	Oil receiver differential pressure
		Oil receiver differential pressure delay

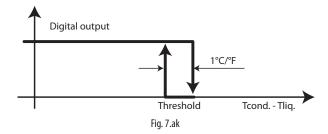
Tab. 7.i

# 7.11 Subcooling

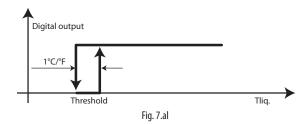
pRack pR100T can control subcooling in two different ways:

- with the condensing temperature and the liquid temperature
- · with the liquid temperature only

In the first case, subcooling is calculated as the difference between the condensing temperature (obtained by converting the condensing pressure) and the liquid temperature measured after the exchanger. The corresponding output is activated below a set threshold, with fixed differential.



In the second case, the output is active for liquid temperature values greater than a threshold, with fixed differential.

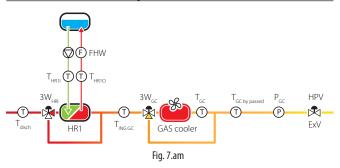


The subcooling function can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch E.b.a/E.b.b.



**Note:** the subcooling function is active when at least one compressor is on.

# 7.12 Heat recovery



pRack pR100T manages up to two heat recovery functions at the same time. The related parameters can be set from the main menu, branch E.e.a.b.01.

Activation and control of each heat recovery function will reflect the percentage of heat demand calculated based on one of the following:

- · digital input
- · temperature probe
- external analogue signal

In the last two cases, a digital input can still be used to enable the function. Once active, heat recovery control can act on the HPV valve set point and on the effective Gas Cooler set point, in both simultaneous mode (acting on both at the same time) and in sequential mode, based on thresholds (first acting on the HPV and then the Gas Cooler, when exceeding a certain heat demand threshold):

- action on HPV set point (in barg/psig)
- action on GC set point °C/°F)

When acting on the HPV valve set point, the heat recovery function modifies the "Minimum HPV valve control set point" parameter (screen Eib28), whose default value is 40.0 barg and used as a lower limit for calculating the dynamic pressure set point for controlling the high pressure valve.

Increasing this minimum set point from its default value (40.0 barg) to a new minimum set point (e.g. 75.0 barg) causes the system to operate in transcritical conditions, even when the Gas Cooler outlet temperature is between Tmin and T23 (see the control parameters, screen Eib05); in this zone, defined as subcritical, the HPV set point would be calculated based on subcooling. This minimum set point can be increased further (screen Eeab28) in proportion to the heat recovery demand, up to a settable maximum limit value (e.g. 85.0 barg). If the HPV valve set point calculated based on the Gas Cooler temperature exceeds the minimum set point modified by the heat recovery function, the controller will use the calculated set point.

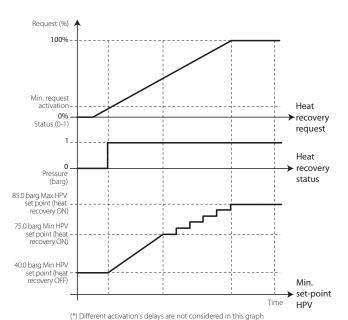


Fig. 7.an

When acting on the on the Gas Cooler set point, the Gas Cooler fan temperature set point can be increased gradually to the maximum limit. This limit is equal to the maximum allowable set point (screen Dab06) when operating in simultaneous mode, or the value set on screen Eeab29 in sequential mode. In simultaneous mode, the increase will start at the same time as the action on the HPV valve set point, while in sequential mode the increase will start after having exceeded a settable heat demand percentage limit threshold (Eeab29).

If the floating condensing function is active (branch D.a.d), this can be disabled when heat recovery is active (Eeab04), however if it is enabled while heat recovery is active, the Gas Cooler set point increase can be added directly to the outside temperature.

- CFloating condensing without heat recovery: SP=Tout+ΔT (screen Dad06)
- Floating condensing during heat recovery (acting on GC): SP=Tout+OffsetGC; where OffsetGC> ΔT
- As the last step of the heat recovery function, the Gas Cooler can be bypassed when the following conditions are true:
- bypass is enabled (screen Eeab)
- the heat demand percentage exceeds a settable limit value (e.g. 90%)
- the bypassed gas temperature cooler is lower than a certain settable limit value (e.g. 20°C)

When these conditions are true, the bypass valve will start modulating, with its set point being calculated based on the bypassed Gas Cooler temperature, until the Gas Cooler is completely bypassed when the temperature allows.

When heat recovery is deactivated, the HPV valve set point gradually returns to the calculated value, over a settable time. The same is also true for the condenser control set point.

# 7.13 Generic functions

pRack pR100T allows the use of free inputs/outputs and some internal variables for generic functions.

Attention: generic functions are available on the pRack pR100T boards with pLAN address from 1 to 4, or on all boards that manage a suction or condensing line, however only the parameters related to the functions managed by boards 1 and 2 are sent to the supervisor system.

The generic functions available for each board are:

- 5 stages
- · 2 modulations
- 2 alarms
- 1 scheduler

Each function can be enabled/disabled by digital input or user interface. The functionalities can be enabled and the relative parameters can be set from main menu branch E.f.

To be able to use the free inputs they must be configured as generic probes from A to E (analog inputs) and generic inputs from F to J (digital inputs), so a maximum of 5 analog and 5 digital inputs can be used. After having configured the generic probes, the variables associated with them can be used as regulation variables and the digital inputs as enabling variables.

Besides the probes and generic inputs, internal variables in the pRack pR100T software can be used, which depend upon the configuration of the system. Some examples, for analog variables, are:

- · Suction pressure
- Gas cooler pressure
- Saturated suction temperature
- Gas cooler temperature
- Suction temperature
- Discharge temperature
- % of compressors active
- % of fans active
- Superheating

- Subcooling
- · Liquid temperature
- · % requested compressors
- % requested fans

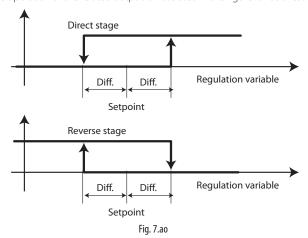
for digital variables:

- High suction pressure alarm
- Low suction pressure alarm
- High gas cooler pressure alarm
- Low gas cooler pressure alarm
- Sign of life
- Prevent active

A unit of measure and description can be associated to each generic function. The following shows the operation of 4 types of generic functions.

#### Stages

pRack pR100T can manage up to 5 stage functions, with either direct or reverse operation. In both cases a setpoint and differential can be set and the operation of the related output is illustrated in the figure for both cases:



If an enabling value is set, the output connected to the stage is active if the enabling is also active.

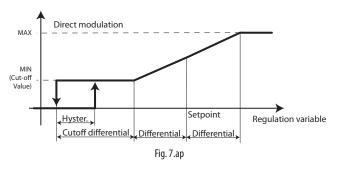
For each stage, a high alarm and low alarm threshold can be enabled and they are absolute. For each alarm, the activation delay and priority can be set. See Chapter 8 for details on the alarms.

An example of using the generic stage functions may be the activation of the fans on the room units based on the temperature.

#### Modulation

pRack pR100T can manage up to 2 modulation functions, with either direct or reverse operation.

In both cases a setpoint and differential can be set and the operation of the related output is illustrated in the figure for the direct mode, where the cut-off function is also enabled:



If an enabling value is set, the output connected to the stage is active if the enabling is also active.

For each modulation, a high alarm and low alarm threshold can be enabled and they are absolute. For each alarm, the activation delay and priority can be set. See Chapter 8 for details on the alarms.

For modulation, a minimum and maximum value can also be set for the output and the cut-off function can be enabled, which operates as shown in the previous figure.

#### Alarms

pRack pR100T can manage up to 2 alarm functions, for which a digital variable to be monitored, activation delay, priority and any description can be set. A digital output can be associated to each general alarm function for the activation of external devices when the alarm is triggered. One example of use of the generic alarm functions is the detection of gas leaks.

#### Scheduler

pRack pR100T can manage a generic scheduler which activates a digital output in certain time bands. Up to 4 daily time bands can be set for each day of the week. Operation of the generic scheduler can also be linked to the common scheduler and the output activated based on:

- summer/winter
- · up to 5 closing periods
- up to 10 special days

See Paragraph 6.7.2 in the pRack PR100 manual code +0300011EN for details on the time bands

### 7.13.4 ChillBooster

pRack pR100T can control the Carel ChillBooster, device used for evaporative cooling of the air that flows through the condenser.

ChillBooster can be enabled and the related parameters set in main menu branch E.g.  $\,$ 

ChillBooster is activated when two conditions exist:

- the outside temperature exceeds a set threshold
- the fan control request is at the maximum for at least a settable number of minutes

The maximum request time starts counting again whenever the request decreases, therefore the request must remain at the maximum for at least the set time. Activation ends when the request falls below a set threshold.

pRack pR100T can manage an alarm digital input from ChillBooster, the effect of which is to deactivate the device.

As the number of operating hours of ChillBooster is critical as regards formation of scale on the condenser, pRack pR100T can manage the operating hour threshold, which should be set to 200 hours.

#### Hygiene procedure

To avoid water stagnation in the pipes, a hygiene procedure can be enabled that activates ChillBooster every day for a set time, if the outside temperature is greater than a threshold.

Note: if the outside temperature probe is not configured or is configured but is not working, ChillBooster operates based solely on the control request, and the hygiene procedure can still be activated.

The only difference between probe not configured and probe not working concerns the ChillBooster operating without temperature probe alarm, which is only generated when the probe is configured but not working.

#### ChillBooster as the first stage in high pressure prevention

ChillBooster can be used to prevent high condensing pressure. The parameters relating to this function can be set in branch G.b.a/G.b.b in the main menu, after having enabled the ChillBooster function. For details on the prevent function see paragraph 8.3.3 Operation of ChillBooster as the first stage in high pressure prevention is Similar to the heat recovery function described in paragraph 6.6.3. The function must be enabled and an offset must be set in relation to the prevent t



# 7.14 Double line synchronization (DSS)

pRack pR100T can manage some synchronization functions between the two lines:

- Inhibition of contemporary compressor starts
- Forcing the medium temperature line if the low temperature line is activated
- Turning off the low temperature line if the medium temperature line is in a serious alarm condition

The three DSS functions can be enabled independently

Attention: in the pRack pR100T software, it is assumed that the medium temperature line is line L1 while the low temperature line is L2.

DSS can be enabled and the relative parameters can be set from main menu branch E.f.

#### Inhibition of the contemporary starts

The inhibition of contemporary starts of the compressor can be useful for all system configurations with two separate lines and in cascading system configurations. The function that prevents contemporary starts can be enabled and a delay time can be set for compressor starts belonging to different lines.

#### Forcing the medium temperature line

Forcing the medium temperature line can be useful for cascading system configuration and, once enabled, can force the startup at minimum power of at least one compressor in the medium temperature L1 line if at least one compressor in the low temperature L2 line is on. This means that before turning on the low temperature line, the DSS forces at least one of the compressors in the medium temperature L1 line to turn on at minimum power. The low temperature L2 line thus has greater priority in relation to the request coming from the regulation for the medium temperature L1 line.

#### Turning off the low temperature line

Turning off the low temperature line is forced by the DSS if a serious alarm occurs which turns off all of the alarms in the medium temperature line or, in general, if the medium temperature line is OFF.

#### Enable pump-down on medium temperature line

During normal compressor rack operation, when at least one compressor on the low temperature line is running, the medium temperature compressor control will enable pump-down. If there is demand, the minimum capacity step will be guaranteed, only if the medium temperature line suction pressure is below a set threshold.



Note: in the event of failure of the pLAN network, the DSS is disabled

# 7.15 EEVS: Electronic Expansion Valve **Synchronization**

The new software for managing transcritical systems features the possibility to manage the 2 stepper valves for high pressure and flash gas control directly from the pRack controller.

The built-in driver on PRK30TD\*\*\* controllers or the external driver (EVD) is controlled via fieldbus. Direct communication between controller and driver is used to synchronise compressor rack operation and electronic expansion valve control. Communication is managed inside the controller (on PRK30TD\*\*\* codes) or via RS485 serial for external drivers. One single interface (pRack) can thus be used to monitor / set the main parameters for the EVDEVO and view them via the supervisor (Modbus communication). The FIELDBUS DRIVER offers the possibility to use 4 additional analogue inputs (S1, S2, S3 and S4) directly from pRack.

Where:

S1 Probe 1 (pressure) or external 4 to 20 mA signal

S2 Probe 2 (temperature) or external 0 to 10 V signal

S3 Probe 3 (pressure)

S4 Probe 4 (temperature)

#### 7.15.1 HPV and RPRV valve connection

The HPV and RPRV valves can be connected:

• directly, controlling the valves using a 0-10 V output on pRack pR100T

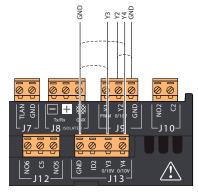
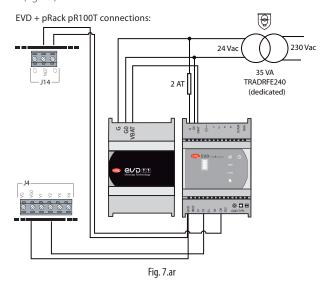


Fig. 7.aq

via an EVD EVO driver configured as 0 to 10 V positioner to control Carel stepper valves (pressure less than 45 barg) or third party valves (fig. 2.f)



via a EVD EVO external driver (fig. 2.g) using fieldbus serial.

EVD + pRack pR100T connections: via filedbus

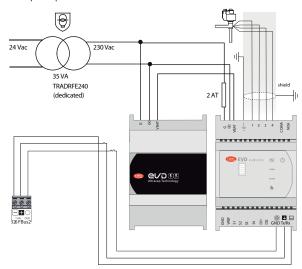


Fig. 7.as



#### 7.15.2 Unit of measure

pRack pR100T can manage two units of measure, the international system and Imperial.

Note: the temperature and pressure units of measure can be changed from °C, barg to °F, psig only during start-up; mixed configurations are not allowed, for example °F and barg.

# 7.15.3 Sign of life

pRack pR100T can manage a digital output acting as a sign of life, activated when pRack pR100T is powered up.

This output remains active while the controller is working correctly and highlights any hardware faults.

The Signal can be configured in main menu branch B.a.c.

#### 7.15.4 Liquid non-return

pRack pR100T can manage a digital output with the meaning of liquid non-return. This normally active output is deactivated when all the compressors are off and no compressor can be started due to alarms or time settings, despite the control request, or when the unit is OFF. As soon as at least one compressor is enabled to start, the output is deactivated, allowing management of a liquid non-return valve. The function can be configured in main menu branch C.a.g/C.b.g.

# 7.16 Settings

#### 7.16.1 Clock

pRack pR100T features an internal clock with backup battery that keeps the time and date for all related functions (see Chapter 2 for details relating to the hardware).

The date on pRack pR100T can be set as follows:

- day, month, year (dd/mm/yy)
- month, day, year (mm/dd/yy)
- year, month, day (yy/mm/dd)

The current date and time can be set, the day of the week corresponding to set date displayed, plus changeover to daylight saving can be enabled by setting the changeover date and the deviation.

The related parameters can be set during start-up or in main menu branch F.a.

Note: the date and time are managed on pRack boards with addresses 1 and 2; on power-up and whenever the pLAN network is reconnected, the software on pRack synchronises the settings on board 2, sending the date and time set on board 1.

If the clock card is not operating, an alarm is generated and the functions relating to the time bands described in the following paragraph are not available.

# **7.16.2** Time bands

pRack pR100T allows the operating seasons, the closing periods and weekends to only be set once, and consequently these are common to all the system functions.

As well as these settings, each function can be associated with a weekly scheduler, setting up to 4 different daily activation bands for each day of the week. For each time band, the start and end time can be set and settings made can be copied to the others days of the week.

The priority of the schedulers, from lowest to highest, is:

- · weekly scheduler
- · closing periods
- · special days

For example, if the weekly scheduler requires activation of a function, yet a closing period is in progress, and requires deactivation of the same function, then the function is deactivated.

The following functions allow the setting of time bands:

- Split-condenser: the function is active only based on the operating seasons, and consequently special days, closing periods and daily time bands are ignored.
- Silencer: the function is only active with daily time bands, there is no link to operating seasons, special days and closing periods
- Heat recovery: the function is active with daily time bands, special days and closing periods, no link to operating seasons. The link to the general scheduler can be disabled, considering the time bands only.
- Set point compensation: active with operating seasons, special days, closing periods and daily time bands (two different offsets).
- Generic functions: the generic scheduling function is active with the operating seasons, special days, closing periods and daily time bands. Operation of the generic functions can be separated from the generic scheduler, considering the daily time bands only.

For details on the functions that use time bands, see the corresponding paragraphs.

# 7.17 Managing the default values

pRack pR100T can manage two different sets of default values:

- Carel defaults

The two functions can be activated in main menu branch I.d.



Important: after having reset the default values, the pRack pR100T board need to be switched off and on again.

# 7.17.1 Saving and resetting the user default values

pRack pR100T can save the exact configuration set by the user inside the instrument, allowing it to be recalled at any time.

All the set values are saved, therefore loading user defaults restores the exact same conditions that the pRack pR100T controller was in when the data were saved.



Note: only one user default configuration can be saved, therefore when the data is next saved, this overwrites the previous data.



# Important:

- the Carel default reset procedure totally deletes the pRack pR100T permanent memory, and consequently is an irreversible operation;
- the user values cannot be reset after updating the software on the pRack pR100T (see Chapter 10).

# 7.17.2 Resetting the Carel default values

The Carel default values are shown in the Parameters table.

The values pre-set by Carel can be installed at any time, restoring the pRack pR100T default settings, and requiring the startup procedure described in Chapter 4 to be repeated.

Important: the Carel default reset procedure totally deletes the pRack pR100T permanent memory, and consequently is an irreversible operation; nonetheless, the user settings can still be restored if these have already been saved. Given that pRack pR100T, following the installation of the Carel default values requires the startup procedure to be repeated, select the first pre-configuration and then restore the user defaults.



Note: to complete a new configuration procedure (reffer to Chapter 4), first restore the Carel default values.



# 8. TABLE MASKS

# 8.1 Parameter table

"Mask index": indicates the unique address of each screen and therefore the path for reaching the parameters in that screen. For example, to reach the parameters related to the suction pressure probe with mask index Bab01, proceed as follows:

Main Menù 🔟 B. In.∕out. →a. Status→b. Anaio9.in.

Below is the table of parameters that can be displayed on the terminal.

The values indicated with '---' are not significant or are not set, while the values indicated with '...' may vary according to the configuration and the possible options are visible on the user terminal. A line of '...' means that there are a series of parameters similar to the previous ones.

Note: not all of the screens and parameters in the table are always visible/settable, the visible/settable screens and parameters depend upon the configuration and access level.

	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
Main Mask					
	-	Have and evicutes			1
		Hour and minutes		1	···
	Suction	Date Suction pressure or temperature			(**)
	Gas cool.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature			(**)
	Superheat	Superheating			(**)
	Suc.Temp.	Suction temperature			(**)
Nain mask for	Disch.Temp.	Discharge temperature		1	(**)
individual suction line and individual condensing line (display only)		Unit status (with unit OFF)			Unit OFF due to Alarms Unit OFF due to black out Unit OFF from supervisor Unit OFF from default Unit OFF from digital input Unit OFF from keypad Unit OFF from manual mode
		Number compressors on (with unit ON)			012
		Compressor activation percentage (with unit ON)		%	0100
		Number of fans on (with unit ON)			016
		Fan activation percentage (with unit ON)		%	0100
		Hour and minutes			
	L1-Suction	Date Susting prossure or temporature (line 1)			(**)
	L1-Gas cool.	Suction pressure or temperature (line 1)  Gas cooler pressure or temperature (line 1)		1	(**)
	L1-Superheat	Superheating (line 1)		1	(**)
	L1-Suc.Temp.	Suction temperature (line 1)			(**)
	L1-Disch.Temp.	Discharge temperature (line 1)		1	(**)
lain mask for		Unit status (with unit OFF)			See individual line mask values
ouble suction		Number compressors on (with unit ON, line 1)			012
ne and double		Compressor activation percentage (with unit ON, line 1)		%	0100
ondensing line,		Number of fans on (with unit ON, line 1)			016
asks separated		Fan activation percentage (with unit ON, line 1)		%	0100
er each line	L2-Suction	Suction pressure or temperature (line 2)			(**)
	L2-Condens.	Condensing pressure or temperature (line 2)			(**)
lisplay only)	L2-Superheat	Superheating (line 2)			(**)
	L2-Suc.Temp. L2-Disch.Temp.	Suction temperature (line 2)			(**)
	Lz-Disch. temp.	Discharge temperature (line 2) Unit status (with unit OFF)			See individual line mask values
		Number compressors on (with unit ON, line 2)			012
		Compressor activation percentage (with unit ON, line 2)		%	0100
		Number of fans on (with unit ON, line 2)			016
		Fan activation percentage (with unit ON, line 2)		%	0100
		Hour and minutes			
		Date			
	L1-Suction	Suction pressure or temperature (line 1)			(**)
	L1-Gas cool.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature (line 1)			(**)
	L2-Suction	Suction pressure or temperature (line 2)			(**)
ain mask for	L2-Condens.	Condensing pressure or temperature (line 2)			(**)
ouble suction	L1-Suc.Temp.	Suction temperature (line 1)			(**) (**)
ne and double	L1-Superheat L2-Suc.Temp.	Superheating (line 1) Suction temperature (line 2)			(**)
ondensing line,	L2-Superheat	Superheating (line 2)			(**)
ne mask for both	L1-Disch.Temp.	Discharge temperature (line 1)			(**)
nes (display only)	L2-Disch.Temp.	Discharge temperature (line 2)			(**)
	LZ-DISCH.TeHIp.	Unit status (with unit OFF)			See individual line mask values
		Compressor activation percentage (with unit ON, line 1)		%	0100
		Compressor activation percentage (with unit ON, line 2)		%	0100
		Fan activation percentage (with unit ON, line 1)		%	0 to 100
		Fan activation percentage (with unit ON, line 2)		%	0100
		Hour and minutes			
		Date			
	Suction:				(**)
	L1	Suction pressure or temperature (line 1)			(**)
		(i.e. 2)			(**)
	L2	Suction pressure or temperature (line 2)			(4.4)
ain mask for	Gas cooler	Gas cooler pressure or temperature			(**)
	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1)			(**)
ouble suction	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1)			(**)
ouble suction le and individual	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp. L1-Superheat	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1) Superheating (line 1)			(**) (**) (**)
ouble suction ne and individual ondensing line,	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp. L1-Superheat L2-Suc.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1) Superheating (line 1) Suction temperature (line 2)			(**)(**)(**)
ouble suction ne and individual ondensing line,	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp. L1-Superheat L2-Suc.Temp. L2-Disch.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1) Superheating (line 1) Suction temperature (line 2) Discharge temperature (line 2)			(**)(**)(**)(**)
ouble suction ne and individual ondensing line,	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp. L1-Superheat L2-Suc.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1) Superheating (line 1) Suction temperature (line 2) Discharge temperature (line 2) Superheating (line 2)			(##)(##)(##)(##)(##)(##)
ouble suction ne and individual ondensing line,	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp. L1-Superheat L2-Suc.Temp. L2-Disch.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1) Superheating (line 1) Suction temperature (line 2) Discharge temperature (line 2) Superheating (line 2) Unit status (with unit OFF)			(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)(**) See individual line mask values
lain mask for ouble suction ne and individual ondensing line, display only)	Gas cooler L1-Suc.Temp. L1-Disch.Temp. L1-Superheat L2-Suc.Temp. L2-Disch.Temp.	Gas cooler pressure or temperature Suction temperature (line 1) Discharge temperature (line 1) Superheating (line 1) Suction temperature (line 2) Discharge temperature (line 2) Superheating (line 2)			(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)

Tab. 8.a



() A. Unit	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values	
	status					
	Pressure	Suction pressure (line 1)			(**)	
	Sat.Temp.	Suction saturated temperature (line 1)			(**)	
a01 (display only)		Suction saturated temperature (line 1)				
	Actuaiset	Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 1)			(**)	
	Differen.	Regulation differential for pressure regulation (line 1)			(**)	
	Pressure	Suction pressure (line 1)			(**)	
	Sat.Temp.	Suction saturated temperature (line 1)			(**)	
a02 (display only)	·	Actual setpoint for temperature regulation (with compensations applied, line		1		
(auz (uispiay uriiy)	ActualSet	Actual setpoint for temperature regulation (with compensations applied, line			(**)	
	2.00					
	Differen.	Regulation differential for temperature regulation (line 1)			(**)	
	Act/Req.	Power delivered/Power requested per suction line (line 1)		%	0/0100/100	
					Stop Increase	Functioning
	Reg. Status	Regulation status (according to the type of regulation set, line 1)			Decrease	Timings
a03 (display only)		The galacion status (according to the t) pe of regulation set, into 17			Stand-by	
ados (display of liy)				_	Proportional Ban	
	Reg. Type	Compressor regulation type (line 1)				u
		21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2			Dead Zone	Functioning Timings Alarms  Band  on/ off  on/ off  on/ off  functioning Timings Alarms  O  Functioning Timings Alarms
	Setpoint	Actual suction setpoint (with compensations applied, line 1)			(**)	
	C01, C02,C12	Time remaining for next compressor startup (line 1)		S	032000	
		Power delivered from compressor 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value				
	C01	means that some form of compressor power forcing is active, e.g., safety		%	0100	
a04 (display only)	[60]			1,0	0100	
		times, alarms, startup procedure)		_		
	C12	Power delivered from compressor 12 (line 1)		%	0100	
205 (display:! \	Temperature	Suction temperature (line 1)			(**)	
a05 (display only)	Superheat.	Superheating (line 1)		T	(**)	
	Disch. 1	Discharge temperature compressor 1 (line 1)			(**)	
a11 (display only)		, , , , , go to the control of the c		1		
a i i (uispidy Uilly)		Discharge temperature compressor 6 (line 1)			/**\	
	Disch. 6	Discharge temperature compressor 6 (line 1)			(**)	
	Oil Temp 1	Oil temperature compressor 1 (line 1)			(**)	
a12 (display only)						
u i z (uispiay UHI)		011			(4.8)	
	Oil Temp 6	Oil temperature compressor 6 (line 1)			(**)	
	In lie 1, DO	Digital output number associated and liquid injection/economizer (*) status			0 20	on/-ff
	In.liq.1: DO	compressor 1 (line 1)			029	on/ oπ
a13 (display only)		compressor (inter)				
ars (display offiy)	•••	Digital output number associated and liquid injection/economizer (*) status		1		
	In.lig.6: DO				029	on/ off
	'	compressor 6 (line 1)				
	Discharge temperature	Discharge temperature Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 1)			(**)	
	Cap.Reduction	Capacity reduction Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 1) in progress			no / yes	
a15 (display only)	Oil sump T	Oil sump temperature Digital Scroll <sup>™</sup> compressor (line 1)			(**)	
ia 15 (dispiay Offiy)	Oli surrip 1.	Oil sump temperature Digital Scroll Compressor (line 1)			Ok	
	Oil status	Oil dilution status Digital Scroll <sup>™</sup> compressor (line 1)				
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			Diluted	
					Off	Off for time
		0			Start	On for time
	Status	Operational status Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 1)			On	
46(1: 1 1)					Alarm	In pump down
a16 (display only)	Count	Safety time count Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 1)		S	0999	
	Compr.	Status Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 1)			on/ off	
	Valve	Status Digital Scroll ™ valve (line 1)			on/ off	
	Cap.Reg.	Capacity requested Digital Scroll **Compressor (line 1)		%	0100	
	ActualCapac.	Actual capacity Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 1)		%	0100	
	Pressure	Condensing pressure (line 1)		7.0	(**)	
	Sat.Temp.	Condensing pressure (line 1)  Condensing saturated temperature (line 1)		1	(**)	
a20 (display only)		A study saturated temperature (inter)				
, , ,,	Actuaiset	Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 1)			(**)	
	Differen	Regulation differential for pressure regulation (line 1)			(**)	
	Pressure	Condensing pressure (line 1)			(**)	
	Sat.Temp.	Condensing saturated temperature (line 1)			(**)	
a21 (display only)	A =+=IC=+	Actual setpoint for temperature regulation (with compensations applied, line			(**)	
(=15p16) Of 11y)	ActualSet	1)			(**)	
	D:ff	- 7			(**)	
	Differen.	Regulation differential for temperature regulation (line 1)	1	0/		
	Act/Req	Power delivered/Power requested per condensing line (line 1)		%	0/0100/100	
					Stop	Functioning
	Pog Status	Population status (according to the time of regulation and line 1)			Increase	
22/1: 1	Reg. Status	Regulation status (according to the type of regulation set, line 1)			Decrease	
a22 (display only)					Stand-by	Alarms
			1		Proportional Ban	d
	Reg. Type	Gas cooler regulation type (line 1)				u
			1		Dead Zone	
		Actual setpoint gas cooler (line 1)			(**)	
	Setpoint				1	
		Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that		04	0 100	
	F1			%	0100	
.a23 (display only)	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that		%	0100	
.a23 (display only)	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)				
a23 (display only)	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that		%	0100	
a23 (display only)	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)				
.a23 (display only)	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that		%	0100	
.a23 (display only)	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that				
	F1 F8 F9	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)		%	0100	
	F1 F8 F9	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)		% %	0100 0100	
	F1 F8 F9	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)   Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)   Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)		%	0100	
	F1 F8 F9 F16	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)		% %	0100 0100  0100	
a24 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1)		% %	0100 0100  0100 (**)	
a24 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1)		% %	0100 0100  0100 (**) (**)	
a24 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2)		% %	0100 0100  0100 (**) (**)	
a24 (display only) a25 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Cat Temp	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2)		% %	0100 0100  0100 (**) (**)	
a24 (display only) a25 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp.	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2)		% %	0100 0100(**)(**)(**)(**)	
a24 (display only) a25 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2)		% %	0100 0100 0100(**)(**)(**)(**)	
a24 (display only) a25 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet Differen.	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2) Regulation differential for pressure regulation (line 2)		% %	0100 0100 0100 0(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)	
a24 (display only) a25 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet Differen. Pressure	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)   Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)   Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Discharge temperature (line 1)  External temperature (line 1)  Suction pressure (line 2)  Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2)  Regulation differential for pressure regulation (line 2)  Suction pressure (line 2)		% %	0100 0100(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)	
.a24 (display only) .a25 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet Differen.	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2)		% %	0100 0100 0100 0(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)	
.a24 (display only) .a25 (display only) .a31 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet Differen. Pressure Sat.Temp.	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2)		% %	0100 0100 0100 0100 (**)(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)	
.a24 (display only) .a25 (display only) .a31 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet Differen. Pressure Sat.Temp.	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)   Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)   Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active)  Discharge temperature (line 1)  External temperature (line 1)  Suction pressure (line 2)  Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2)  Regulation differential for pressure regulation (line 2)  Suction pressure (line 2)		% %	0100 0100(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)	
na23 (display only) na24 (display only) na25 (display only) na31 (display only)	F1 F8 F9 F16 Discharge temperature External temperature Pressure Sat.Temp. ActualSet Differen. Pressure Sat.Temp.	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 8 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 9 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Power delivered from fan 16 of line 1 (a "!" to the right of the value means that some form of power forcing is active) Discharge temperature (line 1) External temperature (line 1) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2) Suction pressure (line 2) Suction saturated temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for temperature (line 2) Actual setpoint for temperature (line 2)		% %	0100 0100 0100 0100 (**)(**)(**)(**)(**)(**)	





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values	
	Act/Req.	Power delivered/Power requested per suction line (line 2)		%	0/0100/100	Γ.
					Stop Increase	Functioning
Aa33 (display only)	Reg. Status	Regulation status (according to the type of regulation set, line 2)			Decrease	Timings
					Stand-by	Alarms
	Reg. Type	Compressor regulation type (line 2)		Ī	Proportional Ban	d
	3 71	7 7 7			Dead Zone	
	Setpoint C01, C02,C12	Actual suction setpoint (with compensations applied, line 2) Time remaining for next compressor startup (line 2)		ς	032000	
Aa34 (display only)	01, 002,012	Power delivered from compressor 1 from line 2 (a "!" to the right of the value		1	052000	
	C01	means that some form of compressor power forcing is active, e.g., safety times,		%	0100	
		alarms, startup procedure)		-		
	C12	Power delivered from compressor 12 (line 2)		%	0100	
Aa35 (display only)	Temperature	Suction temperature (line 2)			(**)	
Aass (display of lly)	Superheat.	Superheating (line 2)			(**)	
Aa41 (display only)	Disch. 1	Discharge temperature compressor 1 (line 2)		1	(**)	
	Disch. 6	Discharge temperature compressor 6 (line 2)			(**)	
	In.lig.1: DO	Digital output number associated and liquid injection status compressor 1		l	029	on/ off
Aa43 (display only)		(line 2)			023	10.1, 0.1.
Aa43 (display of liy)		Digital output number associated and liquid injection status compressor 6				1
	In.liq.6: DO	(line 2)			029	on/ off
	Discharge temperature	Discharge temperature Digital Scroll <sup>™</sup> compressor (line 2)			(**)	
Aa45 (display only)	Cap.Reduction	Capacity reduction Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 2) in progress			NO YES	
	Oil sump T.	Oil sump temperature Digital Scroll ™compressor (line 2)		1	(**)	
	Oil status	Oil dilution status Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 2)			Ok	
	500005	= = sacas signal scioli - compressor (iiiic 2)		-	Diluted	Off for +:
					Off Start	Off for time On for time
	Status	Operational status Digital Scroll ™compressor (line 2)			On	Manual Mode
					Alarm	In pump dow
Aa46 (display only)		Safety time count Digital Scroll ™compressor (line 2)		S	0999	
	Compr. Valve	Status Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 2) Status Digital Scroll ™ valve (line 2)			on/ off on/ off	
	Cap.Reg.	Capacity requested Digital Scroll ™ compressor (line 2)		%	0100	
	ActualCapac.	Actual capacity Digital Scroll ™compressor (line 2)		%	0100	
	Pressure	Condensing pressure (line 2) Condensing saturated temperature (line 2)			(**)	
Aa50 (display only)	Sat.Temp. ActualSet	Actual setpoint for pressure regulation (with compensations applied, line 2)		1	(**)	
	Differen.	Regulation differential for pressure regulation (line 2)			(**)	
	Pressure	Condensing pressure (line 2)			(**)	
Aa51 (display only)	Sat.Temp.	Condensing saturated temperature (line 2)  Actual setpoint for temperature regulation (with compensations applied, line		1	(**)	
	ActualSet	2)			(**)	
	Differen.	Regulation differential for temperature regulation (line 2)			(**)	
	Act/Req.	Power delivered/Power requested per condensing line (line 2)		%	0/0100/100 Stop	T
A - 52 (-15 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1					Increase	Functioning
	Reg. Status	Regulation status (according to the type of regulation set, line 2)			Decrease	Timings
Aa52 (display only)					Stand-by	Alarms
	Reg. Type	Condenser regulation Type (line 2)			Proportional Band	d
	Setpoint	Actual condensing setpoint (with compensations applied, line 2)		+	Dead Zone (**)	
	F1	Power delivered from fan 1 of line 2 (a "!" to the right of the value means that		%		
Aa53 (display only)	FI	some form of power forcing is active)		90	0100	
		Power delivered from fan 8 of line 2 (a "!" to the right of the value means that				
	F8	some form of power forcing is active)		%	0100	
	F9	Power delivered from fan 9 of line 2 (a "!" to the right of the value means that		%	0100	
Aa54 (display only)	-	some form of power forcing is active)		1,0	3100	
		Power delivered from fan 16 of line 2 (a "!" to the right of the value means that				
	F16	some form of power forcing is active)		%	0100	
Aa55 (display only)	Discharge temperature	Discharge temperature (line 2)			(**)	
(dispidy Oilly)	External temperature	External temperature (line 2)			(**) Off	Stage 2
	Actual status	Actual status of screw compressor 1 with stage modulation			Start up	Stage 3
					Stage1	Stage 4
					Off	Stage 2
Aa60 (display only)	Req. Status	Requested status of screw compressor 1 with stage modulation			Start up	Stage 3
		Countdown for minimum startup time for screw compressor 1 with stage		+	Stage1	Stage 4
	Min.time on	modulation		S	0999	
	Min.off/starts	Countdown for minimum shutdown time or delay between subsequent		s	0999	
		startups for screw compressor 1 with stage modulation		1	122	
	Next step	Countdown for next stage startup for screw compressor 1 with stage modulation		S	0999	
		modulation			Off	
Aa61 (display only)	Status	Actual status of screw compressor 1 with continuous capacity modulation			Start up	Shut down
	Chutdour tim-	Chutdown time for serous seems 1 with anations and the		1	Norm. operating	
	Shutdown time	Shutdown time for screw comp. 1 with continuous capacity modulation  Countdown for minimum shutdown time or delay between subsequent		IS	0999	
	Max reachTime	startups for screw compressor 1 with continuous capacity modulation		S	0999	
	Safety time/Minimum on	Countdown for startup time for screw compressor 1 with continuous capacity		c	0999	
	/	modulation				



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values		
	Actual status	Actual status of screw compressor 2			Off Start up	Stage 2 Stage 3	
Aa62 (display only)	Dog Status	Paguartad Status for compressor 2			Stage1 Off	Stage 4 Stage 2	
	Req. Status	Requested Status for screw compressor 2			Start up Stage1	Stage 3 Stage 4	
	Min.time on	Countdown for minimum startup time for screw compressor 2		S	0999		
	Min.off/starts	Countdown for minimum shutdown time or delay between subsequent		s	0999		
		startups for screw compressor 2					
	Next step	Countdown for next stage startup for screw compressor 2  First valve status (1.a)		S	0999 Open, Close, St	and by	
a63	Valve status Valve opening	First valve status (1.a) First valve opening (1.a)		%	0100	апи-ру,	
1403	Valve position	First valvee opening (1.a)		steps	0450		
	Valve staus	Second valve status (1.b)			Open, Close, St.	and-bv	
164	Valve opening	Second valve opening (1.b)		%	0100		
	Valve position	Second valve position (1.b)		steps	0450		
	S1 probe	Driver pressure probe S1 (driver connected in Fieldbus)		bar	-2902900		
65	S2 probe	Driver pressure probe S2 (driver connected in Fieldbus)		°C	-8702900		
	S3 probe	Driver pressure probe S3 (driver connected in Fieldbus)		bar	-2902900		
	S4 probe	Driver pressure probe S4 (driver connected in Fieldbus)		°C	-8702900		
66	Digital input staus 1 Digital input staus 2	Driver digital input 1 (driver connected in Fieldbus)  Driver digital input 2 (driver connected in Fieldbus)			Open/Close Open/Close		
	Area	Envelope zone for screw compressor 1			014		
	Max allowed time	Max allowed stay time for the zone		Min	0999		
Aa70 (display only)	Countdown	Countdown		S		032000	
	Max allowed power	Maximum allowed power for the zone		%	0100	0100	
Aa71 (display only)	Startup status	Startup status for screw compressor 1			Off Start compressor Intermediate interval Last interval Compressor off Restart		
	No rostarts	Number of restarts			Alarm		
	No. restarts	Number of restarts			099		
Aa72 (display only)	Error code	Type of error in the envelope definition			No error	-f	
					Inconsist.env.de	27	
	Alarm code	Type of alarm that occurred			Max Time Passed Zone not allowed Max no.restarts performed		
	Default env.err.code	Type of error in the choice of the predefined envelope			No error Comp series not supp. Gas type not allowed		
	Reg.var.	Value of the regulation variable for the generic function in stage 1			(**)		
	Enable	Status of the enabling variable for the generic function in stage 1			Active/Not active	ve	
Aaan (display only)	Setpoint	Regulation setpoint for the generic function in stage 1			(**)		
	Differen.	Regulation differential for the generic function in stage 1			(**)		
	Mode	Regulation mode for the generic function in stage 1 (direct or reverse)			D, R		
	Status	Status of the generic function in stage 1			Active/Not active	ve	
	Reg.var.	Value of the regulation variable for the generic function in stage 5 Status of the enabling variable for the generic function in stage 5			(**)		
	Enable Setpoint	Regulation setpoint for the generic function in stage 5			Active/Not active/	ve	
ar (display only)	Differen.	Regulation differential for the generic function in stage 5			(**)		
	Mode	Regulation mode for the generic function in stage 5 (direct or reverse)			D, R		
	Status	Status of the generic function in stage 5			Active/Not active	/P	
	Reg.variab.	Value of the regulation variable for generic modulating function 1			(**)	vc	
	Enable	Status of the enabling variable for generic modulating function 1			Active/Not acti	/e	
	Setpoint	Regulation setpoint for generic modulating function 1			(**)		
as (display only)	Differen.	Regulation differential for generic modulating function 1			(**)		
	Mode	Regulation mode for generic modulating function 1 (direct or reverse)			D, R		
	Status	Status of generic modulating function 1		%	0.0100.0		
	Reg.variab.	Value of the regulation variable for generic modulating function 2		1	(**)		
	Enable	Status of the enabling variable for generic modulating function 2  Regulation setpoint for generic modulating function 2			Active/Not active/	ve	
at (display only)	Setpoint Differen.	Regulation setpoint for generic modulating function 2  Regulation differential for generic modulating function 2			(**)		
	Mode	Regulation mode for generic modulating function 2 (direct or reverse)			D. R		
	Status	Status of generic modulating function 2		%	0.0100.0		
	Reg.variab.	Value of the regulation variable for generic alarm function 1			Active/Not active	ve	
	Enable	Status of the enabling variable for generic alarm function 1			Active/Not acti		
au (display only)	Туре	Type of alarm for generic alarm function 1			Normal / Seriou	IS	
	Delay	Regulation differential for generic alarm function 1		S	09999		
	Status	Status of generic alarm function 1			Active/Not acti		
Aaav (display only)	Reg.variab.	Value of the regulation variable for generic alarm function 2			Active/Not active		
	Enable Type	Status of the enabling variable for generic alarm function 2  Type of alarm for generic alarm function 2			Active/Not active/Normal / Seriou		
	Delay	Regulation differential for generic alarm function 2		5	09999	L)	
	Status	Status of generic alarm function 2			Active/Not acti	ve	
Aaaw (display only)	Day	Day of the week			Monday,, Sun		
	F1::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 1: start hour and minute, end hour and minute for the generic scheduling function					
	E4 .	Enabling and definition of time band 4: start hour and minute, end hour and		Τ.			
	F4::>:	minute for the generic scheduling function					
	Status	Status of the general scheduling function			Active/Not active	ve	
Aaax (display only)	Status	Status of the heat recovery function (line 1)			on/ off		
	Recovery temp.	Heat recovery temperature (line 1)			(**)		
	Modul. valve	Modulating heat recovery valve output status (line 1)			0.0100.0		
	HR Prevent.	Prevention status through heat recovery (line 1)			on/ off		
	Status Recovery temp.	Status of the heat recovery function (line 2)  Heat recovery temperature (line 2)			on/ off (**)		
		un auter overviennbergine Wile //		Learn	1 \ /		
aay (display only)	Modul. valve	Modulating heat recovery valve output status (line 2)			0.0100.0		





	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values	
	Status	Status of the ChillBooster device (line 1)			on/ off	
A /	Ext.Temp.	External temperature (line 1)			(**)	
Aaaz (display only)	Thresh.est.t.	Threshold for activating the ChillBooster device (line 1)  Number of minutes passed with fan at 100/number of minutes allowed (line		1	(^^)	
	F.Time100%	1)		min	0999/0999	
	Status	Status of the ChillBooster device (line 2)			on/ off	
	Ext.Temp.	External temperature (line 2)			(**)	
Aaba (display only)	Thresh.est.t.	Threshold for activating the ChillBooster device (line 2)			(**)	
	F.Time100%	Number of minutes passed with fan at 100/number of minutes allowed (line		min	0999/0999	
	Cond.Temp.	2) Condensing saturated temperature (line 1)				
Aabb (display	LiquidTemp.	Liquid temperature (line 1)		1	(**) (**)	
only)	Subcool	Subcooling (line 1)			(**)	
	Status	Status of the subcooling function (line 1)			Open / Closed	
	Cond.Temp.	Condensing saturated temperature (line 2)			(**)	
Aabc (display only)	LiquidTemp Subcool	Liquid temperature (line 2) Subcooling (line 2)			(**)	
	Status	Status of the subcooling function (line 2)			Open / Closed	
		Setpoint set by the user for suction regulation under pressure, proportional				
	UserSetp.	regulation (line 1)			(**)	
Ab01 (display only)	ActualSetp.	Actual setpoint for suction regulation under pressure, proportional regulation			(**)	
		(with compensations applied, line 1)				
	Diff.	Suction regulation under pressure differential, proportional regulation (line 1)			(**)	
	UserSetp.	Setpoint set by the user for suction regulation under pressure, proportional regulation (line 1)			(**)	
		Actual setpoint for suction regulation under pressure, proportional regulation				
	ActualSetp.	(with compensations applied, line 1)			(**)	
Ab02 (display only)	Dead zone	Dead zone for suction regulation under pressure (line 1)		1	(**)	
. , ,,	Incr.Diff.	Increase differential for suction regulation under pressure, regulation in dead			(**)	
		zone (line 1)		1	\ /	
	Decr.Diff.	Decrease differential for suction regulation under pressure, regulation in dead			(**)	
		zone (line 1)  Setpoint set by the user for suction regulation under pressure, proportional		+		
	UserSetp.	regulation (line 2)			(**)	
Ab03 (display only)		Actual setpoint for suction regulation under pressure, proportional regulation				
ribos (dispidy orily)	ActualSetp.	(with compensations applied, line 2)			(**)	
	Diff.	Suction regulation under pressure differential, proportional regulation (line 2)			(**)	
	UserSetp.	Setpoint set by the user for suction regulation under pressure, proportional			(**)	
	озстэстр.	regulation (line 2)			( /	
	ActualSetp.	Actual setpoint for suction regulation under pressure, proportional regulation			(**)	
Ab04 (display only)	Dead zone	(with compensations applied, line 2)  Dead zone for suction regulation under pressure (line 2)			(**)	
Abo4 (display of liy)		Increase differential for suction regulation under pressure, regulation in dead		1	,	
	Incr.Diff.	zone (line 2)			(**)	
	D===D:ff	Decrease differential for suction regulation under pressure, regulation in dead			( <del>**</del> )	
	Decr.Diff.	zone (line 2)			(**)	
	UserSetp.	Setpoint set by the user for gas cooler regulation under pressure,			(**)	
Al-05 (disels 10.11)	озегоегр.	proportional regulation (line 1)  Actual setpoint for gas cooler regulation under pressure, proportional		1	( /	
Ab05 (display only)	ActualSetp.	regulation (with compensations applied, line 1)			(**)	
	Diff.	Gas cooler regulation under pressure differential, proportional regulation (line 1)			(**)	
		Setpoint set by the user for gas cooler regulation under pressure,		1	/	
	UserSetp.	proportional regulation (line 1)			(**)	
	ActualSetp.	Actual setpoint for gas cooler regulation under pressure, proportional			(**)	
	·	regulation (with compensations applied, line 1)			(**)	
Ab06 (display only)	Dead zone	Dead zone for gas cooler regulation under pressure (line 1)			(**)	
	Incr.Diff.	Increase differential for gas cooler regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 1)			(**)	
		Decrease differential for gas cooler regulation under pressure, regulation in				
	Decr.Diff.	dead zone (line 1)			(**)	
		Setpoint set by the user for condensing regulation under pressure,			(84)	
	UserSetp.	proportional regulation (line 2)			(**)	
Ab07 (display only)	ActualSetn	Actual setpoint for condensing regulation under pressure, proportional			(**)	
71007 (display of lly)	/ ictualsctp.	regulation (with compensations applied, line 2)			( /	
	Diff.	Condensing regulation under pressure differential, proportional regulation			(**)	
		(line 2)  Setpoint set by the user for condensing regulation under pressure,				
	UserSetp.	proportional regulation (line 2)			(**)	
	A . 16 .	Actual setpoint for condensing regulation under pressure, proportional			(***)	
	ActualSetp.	regulation (with compensations applied, line 2)			(**)	
Ab08 (display only)	Dead zone	Dead zone for condensing regulation under pressure (line 1)			(**)	
ADU8 (display only)	1	Increase differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in			(**)	_
TTT (GISPIG) OTHY)	IIncr.Diff.			1		
(alsplay only)	Incr.Diff.	dead zone (line 2)				
LLL (GISPIGY OTHY)	Incr.Diff. Decr.Diff.	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in			(**)	
	Decr.Diff.	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2)	 26.0 bard			
Ab12 Ab13	Decr.Diff. Setpoint	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2)  Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1)	 26.0 barg 12.0 °C		(**)	
Ab12	Decr.Diff.	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1) Setpoint without compensation (gas cooler line 1) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 2)	 26.0 barg 12.0 °C 12.0 barg		(**) (**) (**)	
Ab12 Ab13	Decr.Diff. Setpoint Setpoint	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2)  Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1)  Setpoint without compensation (gas cooler line 1)	12.0 °C		(**)	log :
Ab12 Ab13 Ab14	Decr.Diff. Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1) Setpoint without compensation (gas cooler line 1) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 2)	12.0 °C 12.0 barg		(**) (**) (**)	Off from DIN Off from keypad Manual Funct. work Prevent
Ab12 Ab13 Ab14 Ab15	Decr.Diff.  Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1) Setpoint without compensation (gas cooler line 1) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 2) Setpoint without compensation (condens. line 2)	12.0 °C 12.0 barg 12.0 barg Off from		(**)(**)(**)(**) Wait UnitOn Off due to alarm Off due to blackout	Off from DIN Off from keypad Manual Funct.
Ab12 Ab13 Ab14 Ab15	Decr.Diff.  Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Status	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1) Setpoint without compensation (gas cooler line 1) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 2) Setpoint without compensation (condens. line 2)  Unit status (display only)  On-off from keypad (line 1)	12.0 °C 12.0 barg 12.0 barg 12.0 barg Off from keypad		(**)(**)(**) Wait UnitOn Off due to alarm Off due to blackout Off from BMS OFF/ ON	Off from keypad Manual Funct. work Prevent from HP
Ab12 Ab13 Ab14 Ab15	Decr.Diff.  Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Setpoint Status	Decrease differential for condensing regulation under pressure, regulation in dead zone (line 2) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1) Setpoint without compensation (gas cooler line 1) Setpoint without compensation (suction line 2) Setpoint without compensation (condens. line 2) Unit status (display only)	12.0 °C 12.0 barg 12.0 barg 12.0 barg Off from keypad		(**)(**)(**)(**) Wait UnitOn Off due to alarm Off due to blackout Off from BMS	Off from DIN Off from keypad Manual Funct. work Prevent from HP





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
4.03	Enable unit On/Off from digital input	Enable unit On/Off from digital input (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Ac03	From supervisor	Enable on-off from supervisor (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Due to black out	Enable on-off due to black out (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Ac04	Delay unit startup after	Delay unit startup after blackout (line 1)	0	c	0999
7100-1	blackout	Delay drift startup after bidekodt (line 1)	o .	3	0999
	Enable unit On/Off	Enable unit On/Off from digital input (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
Ac06	from digital input	Enable unit On/On norn digital input (line 2)	140		NO/TES
ACOO	From supervisor	Enable on-off from supervisor (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
	Due to black out	Enable on-off due to black out (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
Ac07	Unit startup delay after blackout	Unit startup delay after blackout (line 2)	0	s	0999

Tab. 8.b

Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
IVO.					
W B. INP	out. (The I/Os depend on th	e configuration selected, the following are only examples. See Appendix A.1 fo	r the complet	e list and p	position of available I/Os.)
	DI	Alarm 1 compressor 1 DI position(line 1)	03		, 0118, B1B10 (****)
Baa02	Status (display only) Logic	Status Alarm 1 compressor 1 DI (line 1) Logic alarm 1 compressor 1 DI (line 1)	NC		Closed / Open NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Alarm 1 compressor 1 function status (line 1)			Not active/Active
		Suction pressure probe position (Line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Suction pressure probe type (Line 1)	420mA		
Bab01	(display only)	Suction pressure value (line 1)	420111A		0-1V - 0-10V- 420mA- 0-5V
Барот	(display only) Max limit	Suction pressure value (line 1) Suction pressure maximum value (line 1)	44.8 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Suction pressure minimum value (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibrat.	Suction pressure probe calibration (Line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Line relay DO	Compressor 1 line relay DO position and status (On/Off) display (line 1)			, 0129 (****)
Bac02	Part winding DO/Star relay DO (*)	Compressor 1 part winding or star DO position and status (On/Off) display (line 1)			, 0129 (****)
DaCO2	/Delta relay DO (*)	Compressor 1 delta DO position and status (On/Off) display (line 1)			, 0129 (****)
	Logic	Logic for compressor 1 power supply DO (line 1)	NO		NC/ NO
	DO Status (display only)	Compressor 1 unloader 1 DO position (line 1) Status for compressor 1 unloader 1 DO (line 1)			, 0129 (****) Closed / Open
Bac03	Logic	Logic for compressor 1 unloader 1 DO (line 1)	NO		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Compressor 1 unloader 1 function status (line 1)			Not active/Active
Bad01	AO	Compressor modulating device AO position (line 1)	0		, 0106 (****)
- Dado i	Status (display only)	Modulating device output value (line 1)	0	%	0.0100.0
	Suction L1	Suction line 1 in manual mode	DIS		DIS/ AB
21.22	Suction L2	Suction line 2 in manual mode	DIS		DIS/ AB
Bb01	Condenser L1 Condenser L2	Condenser line 1 in manual mode Condenser line 2 in manual mode	DIS		DIS/ AB DIS/ AB
	Timeout	Manual mode duration after last key pressed	10	min	0500
Bba02	Compressor 1	Manual stages request for compressor 1 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON 3 STAGES (*)
	Force to		1		2 STAGES (*) 4 STAGES (*)
Bba16	Compressor 12	Manual stages request for compressor 12 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON 3 STAGES (*)
	Force to Oil Cool. pump 1				2 STAGES (*) 4 STAGES (*)
Db a 17	Force to	Manual operation status for oil cooling pump 1 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba17	Oil cool pump 2	Manual operation status for oil cooling pump 2 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
	Force to Oil cool fan 1		1		
Bba18	Force to	Manual operation status for oil cooling fan 1 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba20	Compressor 1 Force to	Manual stages request for compressor 1 (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON 3 STAGES (*) 2 STAGES (*) 4 STAGES (*)
					2 STAGES ( ) [4 STAGES ( )
Bba34	Compressor 12	Manual stages request for compressor 12 (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON 3 STAGES (*)
	Force to Oil Cool. pump 1				2 STAGES (*) 4 STAGES (*)
Bba35	Force to	Manual operation status for oil cooling pump 1 (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
DDa33	Oil Cool. pump 2	Manual operation status for oil cooling pump 2 (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
	Force to Oil cool fan 1		055		0551011
Bba37	Force to	Manual operation status for oil cooling fan (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba38	Fan 1 Force to	Manual operation status for fan 1 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba53	Fan 16	Manual operation status for fan 16 (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
	Force to Heat rec.pump	manda operation status for fair to (line 1)			0.17 0.1
Bba54	Force to	Manual operation status for heat recovery pump (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba55	ChillBooster	Manual operation status for ChillBooster (line 1)	OFF		OFF/ ON
	Force to	inarida operation status for enimbooster (inte-1)			OTTY OTV
Bba57	Force to	Manual operation status for fan 1 (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba72	Fan 16	Manual operation status for fan 16 (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
	Force to Heat rec.pump		1		
Bba73	Force to	Manual operation status for heat recovery pump (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bba74	ChillBooster Force to	Manual operation status for ChillBooster (line 2)	OFF		OFF/ ON
DEFOE	Compressor 1	AA	0.0	0/	0.0 100.0
Bbb05	Force to	Manual request for continuous capacity for compressor 1 (line 1)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bbb06	Oil cool. pump Force to	Manual request for oil cooling pump (line 1)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
	It office to	1			





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
Bbb07	Compressor 1 Force to	Manual request for continuous capacity for compressor 1 (line 2)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bbb08	Oil cool. pump Force to	Manual request for oil cooling pump (line 2)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bbb09	Fan 1 Force to	Manual request for continuous capacity for fan 1 (line 1)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bbb10	Heat recovery pump Force to	Manual request for heat recovery pump (line 1)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bbb11	Fan 1 Force to	Manual request for continuous capacity for fan 1 (line 2)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bbb12	Heat recovery pump Force to	Manual request for heat recovery pump (line 2)	0.0	%	0.0100.0
Bc01	Test DO	Enable DO test mode	NO		NO/YES
DCUT	Timeout	Duration of test mode after last key pressed	10	min	0500
Bc02	Test AO	Enable AO test mode	NO		NO/YES
DCUZ	Timeout	Duration of test mode after last key pressed	10	min	0500
Bca10	DO1	DO 1 test logic	NO		NO/ NC
BCaTU		DO 1 test value	OFF		OFF/ ON
D 26	D29	DO 29 test logic	NO		NO/ NC
Bca26		DO 29 test value	OFF		OFF/ ON
Bcb10	AO1	AO 1 test value	0.0		0.0100.0
Bcb12	AO6	AO 6 test value	0.0		0.0100.0

Tab. 8.c

Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
C.compr	essors(*) (The I/Os depen	d on the configuration selected, the following are only examples. See Appendix	A.1 for the con	nplete li	st and position of the I/Os )
	DI	Alarm 1 compressor 1 DI position (line 1)	03		, 0118, B1B10 (****)
C 01	Status (display only)	Status Alarm 1 compressor 1 DI (line 1)			Closed / Open
aa01	Logic	Logic alarm 1 compressor 1 DI (line 1)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Alarm 1 compressor 1 function status (line 1)			Not active/Active
	i unction (display only)	Alaiti i compressor i function status (iine i)			NOT active/Active
	Line relay DO	Compressor 1 line DO position and status (On/Off) display (line 1)			, 0129 (****)
	Part winding DO/Star relay	Compressor 1 part winding/star DO position and status (On/Off) display			, 0129 (****)
aa08	DO (*)	(line 1)			
	/Delta relay DO (*)	Compressor 1 DO position and status (On/Off) display (line 1)			, 0129 (****)
	Logic	Logic for compressor 1 power supply DO (line 1)	NC		NC/ NO
	DO	Compressor 1 unloader 1 DO position (line 1)	IVC		, 0129 (****)
		Status for compressor 1 unloader 1 DO (line 1)			
aa09	Status (display only)				Closed / Open
Caaos	Logic	Logic for compressor 1 unloader 1 DO (line 1)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Compressor 1 unloader 1 function status (line 1)			Not active/Active
1.4	AO	Compressor modulating device AO position (line 1)	0		, 0106 (****)
aa14	Status (display only)	Modulating device output value (line 1)	0	%	0.0100.0
	Cara (and play of hy)		-	7.0	2.2
		Suction pressure probe position (Line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Suction pressure probe position (Line 1)	וטו		, D1DIU ("""")
					0-1 V
		Suction pressure probe type (Line 1)	420 mA		0-10 V
		saction pressure probe type (Enterly	20 (11/1		420 mA
aaal					
					0-5 V
	(display only)	Suction pressure value (line 1)			(**)
	Max limit	Suction pressure maximum value (line 1)	44.8 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Suction pressure minimum value (line 1)	0.0 barg	111	(**)
	Calibrat.	Suction pressure probe calibration (Line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibrat.	Suction pressure probe calibration (Line 1)	U.U Daiy		( )
	Regulation	Compressor control by temperature or pressure (line 1)	PRESSURE		PRESSURE TEMPERATURE
ab01	Dog Tupo	Compressor regulation type (line 1)	DEAD ZONE		PROPORTIONAL BAND
	Reg. Type	Compressor regulation type (line 1)	DEAD ZONE		DEAD ZONE
	Minimum	Compressor setpoint lower limit (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
ab02	Maximum	Compressor setpoint lower limit (line 1)	40.0 barg		(**)
1.02					
ab03	Setpoint	Compressor setpoint (line 1)	26.0 barg		(**)
	Reg. Type	Proportional regulation type (line 1)	PROPOR-		PROPORTIONAL / PROP.+INT
ab04/Cab6 (**)	neg. Type	Froportional regulation type (line 1)	TIONAL		PROPORTIONAL/ PROP. TINI
	Integral time	Integral time for proportional regulation (line 1)	300	S	0999
ab05/Cab7 (**)	Differential	Differential for proportional regulation (line 1)	0.5 barg		(**)
3D03/C0D7 ( )	NZ diff.	Dead zone regulation differential (line 1)	0.5 barg		(**)
L 00 (C - L 10 (**)					
ab08/Cab10 (**)	Activ.diff.	Dead zone regulation differential for device activation (line 1)	0.7 barg		(**)
	Deact.diff.	Dead zone regulation differential for device deactivation (line 1)	0.7 barg		(**)
ab09/Cab11 (**)	En.force off	Enable capacity immediate decreasing to 0 (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
3DU3/CaD11 ("^)	Setp. force off	Threshold for capacity decreasing to 0 (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
		Minimum time to increase capacity request to 100%, dead zone regulation			
	Power to 100% min time	(suction line 1)	15	S	09999
ab12			+	+	
	Power to 100% max time	Maximum time to increase capacity request to 100%, dead zone regulation	90	S	09999
		(suction line 1)			
	Power reduction to 0%	Minimum time to decrease capacity request to 0%, dead zone regulation			
	min time	(suction line 1)	30	S	09999
ab13		Maximum time to decrease capacity request to 0%, dead zone regulation	1	+	
	Power reduction to 0%		180	s	09999
	max time	(suction line 1)		ļ .	
	Compressor 1 operating	Community of the state of the s		_	0.00000
	hours	Compressor 1 operating hours (line 1)		In	0999999
ac01		Compressor 1 remaining operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
ICU I	(Check in)				
	Compressor	Compressor 2 operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
	(Check in)	Compressor 2 remaining operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
	Compressor 11 operating			1.	
	1. '	Compressor 11 operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
1 1	hours		1	1.	0.00000
ac11	(Check in)	Compressor 11 remaining operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
	Compressor 12	Compressor 12 operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
		Compressor 12 remaining operating hours (line 1)		h	0999999
	(Check in)	ICOMDressor 12 remaining operating pours line 11			



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
Cac13	Compressor threshold	Compressor maintenance threshold hours (line 1)	88000	h	0999999
Cac14	operating hours Compressor hours reset	Reset compressor operating hours (line 1)	N		N/Y
Cad01	Enable suction setpoint	Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	compensation Winter offset	Offset applied for the Winter period	0.0		-999,9999,9
Cad02	Closing offset	Offset applied for closing period	0.0		-999,9999,9
Cad03	Enable setpoint	Enable scheduler setpoint compensation	NO		NO/YES
	compensation by scheduler  Day	(suction line 1) Day of the week			MON, TUE,SUN
	TB1::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 1: start hour and minute, end hour and			
	101	minute (suction line 1)			
	TD4	Enabling and definition of time band 4: start hour and minute, end hour and			
Cad04	TB4::>:	minute (suction line 1)			
	Change	Time band change action			SAVE CHANGES LOAD PREVIOUS
					CLEAR ALL MONDAYSUNDAY; MON-FRI;
	Copy to	Copy settings to other days	0		MON-SAT; SAT&SUN ALL
Cad05	Change set by DI	Enable setpoint compensation by digital input (suct/cond line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Cad08	Enable floating suction setpoint	Enable floating setpoint (suction line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Cad09	Maximum floating setpoint	Max settable floating setpoint (line 1)	(**)		(**)
	Minimum floating setpoint  Max setpoint variation	Minimum settable floating setpoint (line 1)	(**)		(**)
Cad10	accepted	Maximum variation allowed for floating setpoint (suction line 1)	(**)		(**)
	Offline decreasingtime	Reduction time when supervisor is offline for floating setpoint (suction line 1)	0	min	0999
Cae01	Number of alarms for each compressor	Number of alarms for each compressor (line 1)	1/4 (*)		04/7 (*)
Cae02	Alarm 1 descr.	Selection of first compressor alarm description: Generic, Overload, High pressure, Low pressure, Oil (line 1)			☑(Not available) ☐(Not selected)
Cae03	Alarm 1 descr. (*)	Selection of first compressor alarm description: Rotation, Oil warning (line 1)			☑(Selected) ☑(Not available) □(Not selected)
	Activ. delay	Activation delay for alarm 1 during operation (line 1)	0	-	☑(Selected) 0999
C - 04	Startup delay	Activation delay for alarm 1 at startup (line 1)	0	5	0999
Cae04	Reset	Type of reset for compressor alarm 1 (line 1)	AUT.		AUT./ MAN.
	Priority	Type of priority for compressor alarm 1 (line 1)	SERIOUS		NORMAL / SERIOUS
•••	High suction pressure/	Type of high suction pressure/temperature alarm threshold	ABSOLUTE		ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE
Cae24	temperature alarm				
	Threshold Differen.	High suction pressure/temperature alarm threshold	(**)		(**)
Cae25	Delay:	High suction pressure/temperature alarm differential High suction pressure/temperature alarm delay	120	· · ·	0999
	Low suction pressure/	Type of low suction pressure/temperature alarm	ABSOLUTE		ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE
Cae26	temperature alarm Threshold	1	(**)		(**)
	Differen.	Low suction pressure/temperature alarm threshold Low suction pressure/temperature alarm differential	(**)		(**)
Cae27	Delay	Low suction pressure/temperature alarm delay	30	S	0999
	Enable oil temp alarm mgmt. (*)	Enable Digital Scroll™ oil temperature alarm (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Cae28	Enable discharge temp alarm mgmt. (*)	Enable Digital Scroll™ discharge temperature alarm (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Low superheat alarm	Thurshold feeless supplies to leave (i.e. a. 1)	2.0	K	0.0 00.0
	threshold	Threshold for low superheat alarm (line 1)	3.0		0.099.9
Cae29	Differen. Switch OFF comp.	Low superheat alarm differential (line 1)  Enable compressor shutdown for low superheat alarm (line 1)	1.0 NO	K	0.09.9 NO/YES
	Reset	Type of alarm reset for low superheat alarm (line 1)	MANUAL		MANUAL / AUTO
	Alarm delay Time of semi-automatic	Low superheat alarm delay (line 1) Time of semi-automatic alarm evaluation for screw compressors out of	30	S	0999
	alarm evaluation	envelope (line 1)	2	min	0999
Cae30	Numer of retries before alarm becomes manual (line 1)	Number of retries before screw compressors out of envelope alarm becomes manual (line 1)	3		09
	Alarm setpoint	Discharge temperature alarm threshold	(**)		(**)
Cae31	Differential Switch off compressor with	Discharge temperature alarm differential	(**)		(**)
	alarm	Enable shutdown of compressors with discharge temperature alarm	DIS		DIS/ EN
C 4 C	Comp 1 off	Enable shutdown of compressor 1 for compressor warning inverter (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Cae40	Reset Alarm delay	Type of reset for compressor warning inverter (line 1)  Delay for compressor warning inverter (line 1)	Manual 0	 S	Manual / AUTO 0999
	. warri delay		Recripro-		Reciprocating
Caf02	Compressor type	Type of compressors (line 1)	cating		Scroll Screw
	Number of compressors	Number of compressors (line 1)	2/3 (*)		16/12 (*)
Caf03	Cmp1,	Enable compressors (line 1)	EN		EN / DIS
Caf04	Refrigerant type	Type of refrigerant (suction line 1)	R744		R22/ R134a/ R404A/ R407C/ R410A/ R507A/ R290/ R6000/ R600a/ R717/ R744/ R728/ R1270/ R417A/ R422D / R413A/ R422A/ R423A/ R407A/ R427A/ R245Fa/ R407F/ R32
	Min.time on Min.time off	Minimum compressor on time (line 1) Minimum compressor off time (line 1)	120	S	0999
Caf05	Minimum time to start same comp.	Minimum time between starts of same compressor (line 1)	360	S	0999
	same comp.				Direct
Caf06	Startup	Type of compressor startup	Direct		Part winding Star delta





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
. (07	Star time	Star relay run time	0	ms	09999
af07	Star delay/line	Delaty between star and line relay	0	ms	09999
af08	Star delta delay Partwinding delay	Delay between star and delta relay  Partwinding delay	0	ms ms	09999
	Equalization	Enable compressor equalization at startup	NO		NO/YES
af09	Equal. time	Equalization duration	0	S	0999
					FIFO
af10	Device rotation type	Type of rotation	FIFO		LIFO
	7,1	77			TIME
					CUSTOM
af11	Device sequence	Unloader sequence in relation to compressor activation (C=compressor,	СрррСррр		ССрррррр
	· ·	P=unloader)			СрррСррр
	Load up time	Delay between different compressor starts	10	S	0999
af12	Shutdown time	Delay between different compressor shutdowns	0	S	0999
	Unloader delay	Delay between stages	0	S	0999
af13	Custom rotation on order	Order of startup for compressor custom rotation	1		116
af14	Custom rotation off	Order of shutdown for compressor custom rotation	1		116
					None
af15	Modulation device	Compressor modulating device type (line 1)	None		Inverter
		3 71 . ,			Digital scroll
	AA: Comment	Michael Control of Con	20	1.1	Stepless screw
af16	Min frequency Max frequency	Minimum inverter frequency  Maximum inverter frequency	30 60	Hz Hz	0150 0150
	Min.time on	Minimum time compressor controlled by inverter on (line 1)	30	l IZ	0150
	Min.time off	Minimum time compressor controlled by inverter on (line 1)  Minimum time compressor controlled by inverter off (line 1)	60	S	0999
f17	Minimum time to start	·			
	same comp.	Minimum time compressor controlled by inverter startup (line 1)	180	S	0999
	'				Optimized regulation
61.0	Digital comp. valve	Digital Scroll™ compressor valve control type (line 1)	Optimized		Variable cycle time
af18	regulation	S and the property of the same of the same of	regulation		Fixed cycle time
	Cycle time	Cycle time (line 1)	13	s	1220
- 61.0	Oil dilution	Enable Digital Scroll™ oil temperature alarm (line 1)	Enable		Disable/ Enable
af19	Discharge temp	Enable Digital Scroll™ discharge temperature alarm (line 1)	Enable		Disable/ Enable
					Generic
					Bitzer
af20	Manufacturer	Screw compressor manufacturer	Generic		RefComp
					Hanbell
	Compressor series	Compressor series	(***)		(***)
	Number of valves	Number of valves used for capacity control screw compressor 1	3		14
af21			25/50/75		100; 50/100; 50/75/100;
aizi	Stage configuration	Stage configuration screw compressor 1	/100	%	25/50/75/100; 33/66/100
	Common time	Enable common delay time (from one stage to the next) screw compressor 1	Enable		Disable/ Enable
	Common time/	Enable common delay time (from one stage to the next) screw compressor 1	0	s	0999
af22	Time between stages		0	3	0939
	Fromto	Minimum compressor delay time in order to reach each capacity stage from		s	0999
60.0		the previous one screw compressor 1		1	
af23	Intermittent valve time	Intermittent on/off time for capacity control valves screw compressor 1	10	S	099
					O (ON)
af24	Valve config	Configuration of the behaviour of the valves during startup and stages screw			X (OFF)
		compressor 1			l (Intermittent)
	Lineit annua annua ann				P (Pulsing)
	Limit comp. permanance at	Enable time limit at minimum capacity screw compressor 1	Enable		Disable/ Enable
af25	minimum power Max. perman. time	Max time for compressor operation at minimum capacity screw compressor 1	60	-	09999
d123		Time to return to minimum after the compressor was forced to the second	00	2	
	Limit active for	stage after staying at minimum for maximum time screw compressor 1	0	S	09999
	1	Minimum compressor capacity in case of high capacity range (usually 25%)			
af26	Minimum power	only for continuous compressors	25	%	0100
	Compressor startup phase				
	duration	Startup phase time (after electric startup)	10	S	0999
627	Time to reach	Maximum time in order to reach maximum capacity (continuous capacity	120		
af27	Maximum power	control)	120	S	0999
		Minimum time in order to reach minimum capacity (continuous	120		0.000
	Minimum power	capacity control)	120	S	0999
	Intermittent	Intermittent on/off time for capacity control valves	10	S	099
	Pulsing period	Pulsing period for valves (continuous capacity control)	3	S	110
af28	Min.Puls.Incr.	Minimum pulse time to increase capacity (valve control)	0,5	S	0.09.9
a120	Max.Puls.Incr.	Maximum pulse time to increase capacity (valve control)	1.0	S	0.09.9
	Min.Puls.Decr.	Minimum pulse time to decrease capacity (valve control)	0,5	S	0.09.9
	Max.Puls.Decr.	Maximum pulse time to decrease capacity (valve control)	1.0	S	0.09.9
		Configuration of the holouisus of the universal during a transition of the			O (ON)
af29	Valve config	Configuration of the behaviour of the valves during startup, incr. min% to			X (OFF)
		100%, decr. 100% to min%, standby, decr. 100% to 50%			l (Intermittent)
	Niverland	Number of selver and for accepting	2		P (Pulsing)
-f26	Number of valves	Number of valves used for capacity control screw compressor 2	35/50/		14
af36	Stage configuration	Stage configuration screw compressor 2	25/50/	%	100; 50/100; 50/75/100;
	<del></del>	·	75/100		25/50/75/100; 33/66/100
•	Different sizes	Enable compressors of different sizes (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
af90				1	
	Different number of valves	Enable compressor partialization (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	C 1	Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)	YES		NO/ YES
	S1	Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)	10.0	kW	0.0500.0
af91					
コレプト					
				1	
	S4	Enable size and size for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO		NO/ YES



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
			YES		NO/YES
	S1	Enable stages and stages for compressor group 1 (line 1)	1	0/	100; 50/100; 50/75/100;
Caf92			100	%	25/50/75/100; 33/66/100
	S4	Enable stages and stages for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO	1.147	NO/ YES
	C01	Size group for compressor 1 (line 1) or presence of inverter (line 1)	S1	kW	S1S4 S1S4/INV
af93	COT	size group for compressor 1 (line 1) or presence of inverter (line 1)	31		3134/IINV
0175	C12	Size group for compressor 6 (line 1)	S1		S1S4
	Min.time on	Minimum time on for Digital Scroll™ compressor (line 1)	60	S	0999
	Min.time off	Minimum time off for Digital Scroll™ compressor (line 1)	180	S	0999
af95	Minimum time to start same comp.	Minimum time between startups for Digital Scroll™ compressor (line 1)	360	S	0999
	Reactivate startup procedure after	Time for reactivation of startup procedure for Digital Scroll™ compressor (line 1)	480	min	09999
	Minimum voltage	Voltage corresponding to the minimum capacity of the inverter (line 1)	0.0	V	0.010.0
	Maximum voltage	Voltage corresponding to the maximum capacity of the inverter (line 1)	10.0	V	0.010.0
ag01	Nominal freq.	Nominal frequency (frequency at nominal capacity) (line 1)	50	Hz	0150
3	Nominal power	Nominal capacity for compressor managed by inverter at nominal frequency	10.0	kW	0.0500.0
	Norminal power	(line 1)	10.0	KVV.	0.0
ag02	Rising time	Time to pass from minimum to maximum capacity for modulating device (line 1)	90	S	0600
ag02	Falling time	Time to pass from maximum to minimum capacity for modulating device (line 1)	30	S	0600
ag03	Enable compressor modulat. in dead zone	Enable compressor 1 modulation inside dead zone (line 1)	AB		DIS/ EN
ag04	Enable suction press.backup probe	Enable screens for the configuration of the suction pressure backup probe (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Request in case of	Compressor forcing value in case of suction probe fault (line 1)	50.0	%	0.0100.0
ag05	regulation probe fault			90	
.agus	Pumpdown	Enable pumpdown function (line 1)	DIS		DIS/ EN
	Threshold	Pumpdown end threshold (line 1)	1.5 barg		(**)
ag06	Enable anti return of liquid Delav	Enable liquid non return function (line 1)	NO 0		NO/YES
	Enable compressor	Delay liquid non return function (line 1) Enable compressor envelope management (only screw type).		min	015
lag07	envelope control (*)	Contact Carel for configuration details.	NO		NO/YES
he following pa		ils, see the corresponding parameters for line 1 above	'		
	DI	Alarm 1 compressor 1 DI position (line 2)	03		, 0118, B1B10 (****)
	Status (display only)	Status Alarm 1 compressor 1 DI (line 2)			Closed / Open
ba01	Logic	Logic alarm 1 compressor 1 DI (line 2)	NC		NC
		<u> </u>	INC		NO
	Function (display only)	Alarm 1 compressor 1 function status (line 2)			Not active/Active
		Compressor control by temporature or pressure (line 3)	PRESSURE		PRESSURE TEMPERATURE
	Pogulation				
	Regulation	Compressor control by temperature or pressure (line 2)			PROPORTIONIAL RAND
:bb01	Regulation Reg. Type	Compressor control by temperature or pressure (line 2)	DEAD		PROPORTIONAL BAND
Ebb01					PROPORTIONAL BAND DEAD ZONE
			DEAD		
	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating	Compressor regulation type (line 2)	DEAD		DEAD ZONE
Cbb01 Cbc01 Cbd01	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating	Compressor regulation type (line 2)	DEAD		DEAD ZONE
 [bc01	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2)	DEAD ZONE 		DEAD ZONE  0999999
 bc01  bd01	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2)	DEAD ZONE 		DEAD ZONE  0999999
bc01  bd01  be01	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1		DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04
	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO-		DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING
	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each compressor Compressor type	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2) Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2) Type of compressors (line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO-CATING		DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING SCROLL
	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each compressor	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2) Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO-		DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING SCROLL 112
bc01	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each compressor Compressor type Number of compressors	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2) Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2) Type of compressors (line 2) Number of compressors (line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO- CATING 2/3 (*)		DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING SCROLL 112
	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each compressor Compressor type Number of compressors Minimum voltage	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2) Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2) Type of compressors (line 2) Number of compressors (line 2) Voltage corresponding to the minimum capacity of the inverter (line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO-CATING 2/3 (*) 0.0	     Hz	DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING SCROLL 112 0.010.0
::bc01 ::bd01 ::be01 ::bf02	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each compressor Compressor type Number of compressors Minimum voltage Maximum voltage	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2) Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2) Type of compressors (line 2) Number of compressors (line 2) Voltage corresponding to the minimum capacity of the inverter (line 2) Voltage corresponding to the maximum capacity of the inverter (line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO- CATING 2/3 (*)		DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING SCROLL 112 0.010.0 0.010.0
 [bc01	Reg. Type Compressor 1 operating hours Enable suction setpoint compensation Number of alarms for each compressor Compressor type Number of compressors Minimum voltage	Compressor regulation type (line 2) Compressor 1 operating hours (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (suction line 2) Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2) Type of compressors (line 2) Number of compressors (line 2) Voltage corresponding to the minimum capacity of the inverter (line 2)	DEAD ZONE NO 1 RECRIPRO-CATING 2/3 (*) 0.0 10.0	Hz	DEAD ZONE 0999999 NO/YES 04 RECIPROCATING SCROLL 112 0.010.0

	DI	Fan 1 overload DI position (line 1)			, 0118, B1B10 (****)
	Status (display only)	Fan 1 overload DI status (line 1)			Closed Open
Daa01	Logic	Fan 1 overload DI logic (line 1)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Fan 1 overload function status (line 1)			Not active Active
		Gas cooler backup probe position (line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
Daa18		Gas cooler backup probe type (line 1)	420 mA		0-1 V 0-10 V 420 mA 0-5 V
	(display only)	Gas cooler backup pressure value			(**)
	Max limit	Gas cooler backup maximum pressure value (line 1)	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Gas cooler backup pressure minimum value (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	Gas cooler backup pressure probe calibration (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	l	l	l	1	l

UoM Values

Display description

Description

Mask index





Mask index	Display description	Description Fan 1 DO position (line 1)	Default 03	UoM	Values , 0129 (****)
Daa21	Status (display only)	Status of fan 1 DO (line 1)			Closed / Open
Daa21	Logic	Logic of fan 1 DO (line 1)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Fan 1 function status (line 1)			Not active/Active
D20	AO	Inverter fan AO position (line 1)	0		, 0106 (****)
Daa38	Status (display only)	Inverter fan output value (line 1)	0	%	0.0100.0
		Condenser regulation by temperature or pressure (line 1)	TEMPE-		
	Regulation	Note: with HPV valve management, only temperature regulation is enabled	RATURE		PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE
Dab01	Pogulation type		PROPORT.	Ī	PROPORTIONAL BAND
	Regulation type	Condenser regulation Type (line 1)	BAND		DEAD ZONE
Dab02	Minimum Maximum	Condenser setpoint lower limit (line 1) Condenser setpoint upper limit (line 1)	(**)		(**)
Dab03	Setpoint	Condenser setpoint apper limit (line 1)	(**)		(**)
Dab04	Fans work if at least one	Enable fan operation linked to compressor operation	NO		NO/YES
	compressor works	Enable fair operation linked to compressor operation			INO/TES
	Cut-off enable	Enable fan cut-off	NO		NO/YES
Dab05	Cut-off request	Cut-off value	0.0	%	0.0100.0
54505	Setpoint Diff.	Setpoint cut-off Differential cut-off	(**)		(**)
	Hysteresis	Hysteresis cut-off	(**)		(**)
Dab6/ Dab8 (**)	Reg. Type	Proportional regulation type (condensing line 1)	PROPORT.		PROPORTIONAL / PROP.+INT.
, ,	Integral time	Integral time for proportional regulation (cond. line 1)	300	S	0999
Dab7/ Dab9 (**)	Differential DZ diff.	Differential for proportional regulation (cond. line 1)  Dead zone regulation differential (line 1)	(**)		(**)
Dab10/Dab11 (**)	Activ.diff.	Dead zone regulation differential (line 1)  Dead zone regulation differential for device activation (line 1)	(**)		(**)
	Deact.diff.	Dead zone regulation differential for device deactivation (line 1)	(**)		(**)
Dab12/Dab13 (**)	En.force off	Enable capacity immediate decreasing to 0 (line 1)	NO (**)		NO/YES
/	Setp. force off	Threshold for capacity decreasing to 0 (line 1) Minimum time to increase capacity request to 100%, dead zone regulation	(**)	1	(**)
D-1-14	Power to 100% min time	(condensing line 1)	15	S	09999
Dab14	Power to 100% max time	Maximum time to increase capacity request to 100%, dead zone regulation	90	s	09999
		(condensing line 1)	70	د	
	Power reduction to 0% min time	Minimum time to decrease capacity request to 0%, dead zone regulation (condensing line 1)	30	S	09999
Dab15	Power reduction to 0%	(condensing line 1)   Maximum time to decrease capacity request to 0%, dead zone regulation	100	1.	0 0000
	max time	(condensing line 1)	180	S	09999
Dac		Not available			
Dad01	Enable condensing setpoint compensation	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 1)	NO		NO/YES
D 100	Winter offset	Offset applied for the Winter period	0.0	1	-999,9999,9
Dad02	Closing offset	Offset applied for closing period	0.0		-999,9999,9
Dad03	Enable setpoint	Enable scheduler setpoint compensation	NO		NO/YES
	compensation by scheduler	(condensing line 1)			
		Enabling and definition of time band 1: start hour and minute, end hour and			
	TB1:: >:	minute (condensing line 1)			•••
	TB4::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 4: start hour and minute, end hour and minute (condensing line 1)			
Dad04		Initiate (condensing line 1)			
	Change	Time band change action			SAVE CHANGES
	Change	Time band change action			LOAD PREVIOUS
					CLEAR ALL
	Copy to	Copy settings to other days			MONDAYSUNDAY; MON-FRI; MON-SAT; SAT&SUN ALL
	Enable floating gas cooler				
Dad05	setpoint	Enable floating gas cooler setpoint (condensing line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Offset for external temp.	Setpoint variation for floating gas cooler setpoint (condensing line 1)	0.0		-9,99.9
Dad06	Controlled by:	Enable floating gas cooler setpoint by digital input	NO		NO/YES
	-Dig. input Change setpoint by digital				
Dad07	input	Enable setpoint compensation by digital input (suct/cond line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Gas cooler high pressure	Type of gas cooler high pressure alarm threshold (line 1)	ABSOLUTE		ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE
Dae01	alarm	71 3 3 1		-	
	Delay Gas cooler high pressure	Gas cooler high pressure alarm delay (line 1)	60	5	0999
Dae02/ Dae06	alarm	Gas cooler high pressure alarm threshold (line 1)	24.0 barg		(**)
	Differen.	Gas cooler high pressure alarm differential (line 1)	1.0 barg		(**)
D2002	Gas cooler low pressure	Type of gas cooler low pressure alarm threshold (line 1)	ABSOLUTE		ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE
Dae03	alarm Delav	Gas cooler low pressure alarm delay (line 1)	30	S	0999
	Gas cooler low pressure				
Dae04/ Dae07	alarm	Gas cooler low pressure alarm threshold (line 1)	7.0 barg		(**)
	Differen. Common fan overload	Gas cooler low pressure alarm differential (line 1)  Enable common fan overload (line 1)	1.0 barg		(**) NO/YES
	Delay	Common fan alarm delay	YES 0	S .	0500
Dae05		, i			AUTOMATIC
	Reset	Common fan alarm reset type	AUTOM.		MANUAL
Daf01	Number of fans	Number of fans (line 1)	3		016
Daf02	Fan1, Fan2,	Enable fan 112 (line 1)	EN		DIS/ EN
Daf03	Fan13, Fan14,	Enable fan 1316 (line 1)	EN		DIS/EN
					R22/ R134a/ R404A/ R407C/
					R410A/ R507A/ R290/ R600/ R600a/ R717/ R744/ R728/ R1270/
Daf04	Refrigerant type	Type of refrigerant (condensing line 1)	R744		R417A/ R422D / R413A/ R422A/
					R423A/ R407A/ R427A/ R245Fa/
				1	R407F/ R32
					FIFO
Daf05	Device rotation type	Type of rotation devices (condensing line 1)	FIFO		LIFO
DATUS		No. 1. Transmission of the control o			TEMPO



Nask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
af07, Daf08	Custom rotation on order	On order for devices for custom rotation (condensing line 1)	1		116
af09, Daf10	Custom rotation off	Off order for devices for custom rotation	1		116
103, Dai 10	Custom rotation on	(condensing line 1)	'		NONE
ag01	Speed modul. device	Modulating condenser device type (line 1)	NONE		INVERTER PHASE CUT-OFF CONTROL
	Standby zone reg.	Fan modulation even in dead zone (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Min out value	Minimum voltage for compressor inverter (line 1)	0.0	V	0.09.9
g02	Max out value	Maximum voltage for compressor inverter (line 1)	10.0	V	0.099.9
	Min. power ref.	Minimum capacity of fan modulating device (line 1) Maximum capacity of fan modulating device (line 1)	60	%	0100
	Max. power ref. Rising time	Time to pass from minimum to maximum capacity for fan modulating device	1200	%	0999
-02	maing time	(line 1) Time to pass from maximum to minimum capacity for fan modulating device		3	032000
g03	Falling time	(line 1)	1200	S	032000
	Num. control. fans Split Condenser	Number of fans under inverter (only for alarm enabling)  Enable split condenser (line 1)	NO		016 NO/YES
~04	Controlled by:	Split condenser controlled by digital input (line 1)			NO/YES
g04	-Digital input -External temp	Split condenser controlled by external temperature (line 1)			NO/YES
	-Scheduler	Split condenser controlled by scheduler (line 1)			NO/YES
g05	Ext.Temp.Set.	Split condenser setpoint by external temperature (line 1)	10.0 °C		-99,999.9
J03	Ext.Temp.Diff.	Split condenser differential by external temperature (line 1)	2.5 ℃		-99.999.9
g06	Туре	Fans enabled with split condenser (line 1)	CUSTOM		CUSTOM ODD EVEN GREATER THAN LESS THAN
		Only when enabling is GREATER THAN or LESS THAN the number of fans to consider (line 1)	0		016
g09	Disable split condenser as first stage of HP pressure switch	Disable split condenser when high condensing pressure prevent occurs (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	for	Duration of split condenser deactivation for high pressure prevent (line 1)	0	h	024
	Silencer	Enable silencer (line 1)	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
g10	Max output Controlled by:	Maximum possible request when silencer is active (line 1)	75.0 %	%	0.0100.0
,10	-Digital input	Silencer controlled by digital input (condensing line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	-Scheduler	Silencer controlled by scheduler (condensing line 1)	NO		NO/YES
		Day of the week			MON,, SUN
	TB1::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 1: start hour and minute, end hour and minute (condensing line 1)			
				1	
	TB4::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 4: start hour and minute, end hour and minute (condensing line 1)			
g12	Change	Time band change action			SAVE CHANGES LOAD PREVIOUS CLEAR ALL MONDAYSUNDAY; MON-FF
	Copy to	Copy settings to other days	0		MON-SAT; SAT&SUN ALL
	Speed Up	Enable speed up (condensing line 1)	YES		NO/YES
	Speed up time	Speed up time (condensing line 1)	5	S	060
113	Ext.Temp.Mgmt Ext.Temp.Set.	Enable speed up management by external temperature (condensing line 1)  Speed up management by external temperature threshold (condensing line 1)	DIS 25.0 ℃		DIS/ EN -99.999.9
	Diff. Ext.Temp.	Speed up management by external temperature differential (condensing line 1)	2.5 °C		-99.999.9
g14	Enable gas cooler press. backup probe	Enable screens for the configuration of the gas cooler pressure backup probe (condensing line 1)	NO		NO/YES
g15	Request in case of	Value of fan forcing in case of gas cooler probe error (line 1)	50.0	%	0.0100.0
915	regulation probe fault	value of fari forcing in case of gas cooler probe effor (line 1)	30.0	70	0.0100.0
e following pa	arameters refer to line 2, for de	tails, see the corresponding parameters for line 1 above			
	DI Status (display only)	Fan 1 overload DI position (line 2)			, 0118, B1B10 (****)
a01	Status (display only) Logic	Fan 1 overload DI status (line 2) Fan 1 overload DI logic (line 2)	NC		Closed / Open NC/ NO
Dba01	Function (display only)	Fan 1 overload bridgic (line 2) Fan 1 overload function status (line 2)			Not active/Active
	1***	Condenser regulation by temperature or pressure (line 2)	PRESSURE		PRESSURE TEMPERATURE
	Regulation				PROPORTIONAL BAND
b01	Regulation Regulation type	Condenser regulation Type (line 2)	PROPOR- TIONAL BAND		DEAD ZONE
b01		Condenser regulation Type (line 2) Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2)	TIONAL		
d01	Regulation type Enable condensing setpoint compensation Cond.pressure high alarm	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm threshold type (line 2)	TIONAL BAND  NO  ABSOLUTE		DEAD ZONE NO/YES ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE
d01	Regulation type Enable condensing setpoint compensation	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2)	TIONAL BAND  NO	  5	DEAD ZONE NO/YES ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE 0999
	Regulation type Enable condensing setpoint compensation Cond.pressure high alarm	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm threshold type (line 2)	TIONAL BAND  NO  ABSOLUTE	  5	DEAD ZONE NO/YES ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE
d01 e01	Regulation type Enable condensing setpoint compensation Cond.pressure high alarm Delay	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm threshold type (line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm delay (line 2)	TIONAL BAND  NO  ABSOLUTE 60	S	DEAD ZONE NO/YES ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE 0999 016
d01 e01	Regulation type Enable condensing setpoint compensation Cond,pressure high alarm Delay Number of fans	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm threshold type (line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm delay (line 2)	TIONAL BAND  NO  ABSOLUTE 60  3	S	DEAD ZONE NO/YES ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE 0999 016 NONE
d01 e01	Regulation type Enable condensing setpoint compensation Cond.pressure high alarm Delay	Enable setpoint compensation (condensing line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm threshold type (line 2) Condensing high pressure/temperature alarm delay (line 2)	TIONAL BAND  NO  ABSOLUTE 60	S	DEAD ZONE NO/YES ABSOLUTE/RELATIVE 0999 016





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
E.Other	functions (The I/Os dep	end on the configuration selected, the following are only examples. See Apper	dix A.1 for the o	omplete	list and position of the I/Os.)
		Oil temperature probe position (line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Oil temperature probe type (line 1)	420 mA		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/
Eaaa04	(distributed)		120 11111		420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
	(display only) Max limit	Oil temperature value (line 1)  Maximum oil temperature value (line 1)	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Minimum oil temperature value (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	Oil temperature probe calibration (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	DO	Oil level valve compressor 6 DO position (line 1)	03		, 0129 (****)
Eaaa45	Status (display only)	Oil level valve compressor 6 DO status (line 1)			Closed / Open
	Logic	Oil level valve compressor 6 DO logic (line 1)	NC 		NC/ NO
	Function (display only) Enable com.cool.	Oil level valve compressor 6 function status (line 1)  Enable common oil cooling (line 1)	YES		Not active/Active NO/YES
					01 (analog output)
Eaab04	Number of oil pumps	Number of oil pumps for common oil cooler (ine 1)	0		02 (digital outputs)
	Enable pump out.	Enable AO of common oil cooler pump (line 1)	YES		NO (digital outputs) YES (analog output)
Eaab15	Enable cool.	Enable oil cooling compressors (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
EddD15	Oil cool. off with comp. off	Oil cooling functioning only when compressor functioning	NO		NO/YES
Eaab05	Setpoint	Common oil cooling setpoint (line 1)	0.0 °C		(**)
	Differential	Common oil cooling differential (line 1)	0.0 ℃		-9.99.9
Eaab06	Pump start delay	Pump 2 start delay after pump 1 startup (line 1)	0	S	0999
Faab07	Oil numn config	Oil nump output configuration, none analog digital	NOT CONF		NOT CONF.
Eaab07	Oil pump config	Oil pump output configuration: none, analog, digital	NOT CONF.		ANALOG DIGITAL
	Setpoint	Oil temperature setpoint (line 1)	0.0	°C/°F	
Faab00	Differential	Oil temperature differential (line 1)	0.0	°C/°F	1
Eaab08	Duty on time	Fan startup time in case of oil probe error (line 1)	0	S	09999
	Duty off time	Fan shutdown time in case of oil probe error (line 1)	0	S	09999
	Threshold	Common oil high temperature alarm threshold (line 1)	100.0 °C	°C/°F	
Eaab09	Differential	Common oil high temperature alarm differential (line 1)	10.0 °C	°C/°F	
	Delay	Common oil high temperature alarm delay (line 1)	0	S	032767
Eaab10	Enable oil lev.	Enable oil level management (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
	Num. oil level alarms	Number of compressor alarms associated with the oil level (line 1)	0		04/7 (*)
	Open time Closing time	Oil level valve opening time (line 1) Oil level valve closing time (line 1)	0	5	0999
Eaab11	Puls. start delay	Delay for oil level valve pulsation at startup (line 1)	0	5	0999
	Max. puls. time	Maximum pulsing time of the oil level valve (line 1)	0	5	0999
	max. pais. time			1	MIN.LEV.
	Oil level controlled by	Type of oil level separator control: with minimum level only, with minimum	MIN.LEV.		MIN.&MAX.LEV.
Eaab12	Í	and maximum level and with compressor status (line 1)			COMP. STATUS
	Min.off valve	Minimum separator valve closing time (line 1)	0	S	0999
	Min.lev. delay	Minimum oil level detection delay (line 1)	0	s	0999
	Ton Activ.	Valve opening time during oil level reset (line 1)	10	s	0999
E 1.0	Toff Activ.	Valve closing time during oil level reset (line 1)	0	s	0999
Eaab13	Ton Deact.	Valve opening time with correct oil level (line 1)	0	s	0999
	Toff Deact.	Valve closing time with correct oil level (line 1)	10	min	0999
	Threshold	Oil separator differential pressure threshold (line 1)	1.0 barg		(**)
Eaab14	Differential	Oil separator differential pressure (line 1)	0.5 barg		(**)
	Delay	Oil separator differential pressure delay (line 1)	0	S	099
	Threshold	Oil cooler high temperature alarm threshold (line 1)	100.0 °C	°C/°F	
Eaab16	Differential	Oil cooler high temperature alarm differential (line 1)	10.0 °C	°C/°F	
	Delay	Oil cooler high temperature alarm delay (line 1)	0	S	0 to 9999
	Threshold	Oil cooler low temperature alarm threshold (line 1)	100.0 °C	°C/°F	
Eaab20	Differential	Oil cooler low temperature alarm differential (line 1)	10.0 °C	°C/°F	
	Delay DO	Oil cooler low temperature alarm delay (line 1) Subcooling DO valve position (line 1)	0	S	0 to 9999 , 0129 (****)
	Status (display only)	Subcooling DO valve position (line 1)  Subcooling DO valve status (line 1)			Closed / Open
Ebaa01	Logic	Subcooling DO valve status (inte 1)	NO		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Status of the subcooling valve function (line 1)			Not active/Active
-	Subcooling contr.	Enable subcooling function (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
			TEMP.		TEMP. COND&LIQUID
Ebab01		Subcooling control type (line 1)	COND&		ONLY LIQUID TEMP
			LIQUID		
	Threshold	Threshold for subcooling activation (line 1)	0.0 ℃		-9999.99999.9
	Subcooling (display only)	Subcooling value (line 1)  Discharge temperature probe position, compressor 1 (line 1)	0.0 °C B1		-999.9999.9 , B1B10 (****)
					/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/
		Discharge temperature probe type, compressor 1 (line 1)	420mA		420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
Ecaa01	(display only)	Discharge temperature value, compressor 1 (line 1)			(**)
	Max limit	Discharge temperature maximum value, compressor 1 (line 1)	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Discharge temperature minimum value, compressor 1 (line 1)	0.0 barg	1	(**)
	Calibration	Discharge temperature probe calibration, compressor 1 (line 1)	0.0 barg	1	(**)
	DO	Compressor 6 economizer valve DO position (line 1)	1		, 0129 (****)
F 43	Status (display only)	Compressor 6 economizer valve DO position (line 1)			Closed / Open
Ecaa12	Logic	Compressor 6 economizer valve DO logic (line 1)	NO		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Compressor 6 economizer valve Bo ragic (inic 1)			Not active/Active
	Economizer	Enable economizer function (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Ecab04 (*)	Comp.Power Thresh.	Capacity percentage threshold for economizer activation (line 1)	0	%	0100
	Cond.Temp.Thresh.	Condensing temperature threshold for economizer activation (line 1)	0.0 °C		-999.9999.9
	Discharge Temp.Thresh.	Discharge temperature threshold for economizer activation (line 1)	0.0 ℃		-999.9999.9
	Economizer	Enable economizer function for screw compressor 1	NO		NO/YES
Ecabor (*)	Setpoint	Setpoint for the management of the economizer with discharge temperature	(**)		(**)
Ecab05 (*)		for screw compressor 1  Differential for the management of the economizer with discharge		+	
	Differential	temperature for screw compressor 1	(**)		(**)
		Transposition of select compressor (	1		1



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
	Min.Activ.Power Cond.Press.Contr.	Minimum screw compressor 1 capacity for economizer activation  Enable economizer valve management with condensing temperature for	75 DIS	%	0; 25; 50; 75; 100 DIS/ EN
Ecab06 (*)	Setpoint	screw compressor 1 Setpoint for the management of the economizer with condensing	60.0	°C/°F	
	Differen.	temperature for screw compressor 1 Differential for the management of the economizer with condensing	5.0	°C/°F	
		temperature for screw compressor 1  Discharge temperature probe position, compressor 1 (line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Discharge temperature probe type, compressor 1 (line 1)	420mA		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/ 420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
Edaa01	(display only)	Discharge temperature value, compressor 1 (line 1)			(**)
	Max limit Min limit	Discharge temperature maximum value, compressor 1 (line 1) Discharge temperature minimum value, compressor 1 (line 1)	30.0 barg 0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	Discharge temperature probe calibration, compressor 1 (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
•••	 DO	 Compressor 6 liquid injection valve DO position (line 1)			, 0129 (****)
Edaa12	Status (display only)	Compressor 6 injection valve DO status (line 1)			Closed / Open
Luda 1 Z	Logic Function (display only)	Compressor 6 injection valve DO logic (line 1) Compressor 6 injection valve function status (line 1)	NO 		NC/ NO Not active/Active
	Liquid inj.	Enable liquid injection function (line 1)	DIS		DIS/ EN
Edab01/Edab03 (*)	Threshold	Liquid injection setpoint (line 1)	70.0 °C 5.0		(**)
-	Differential DI	Liquid injection differential (line 1)  Heat recovery from digital input DI position (line 1)	5.0		, 0118, B1B10 (****)
Eeaa02	Status	Heat recovery from digital input DI status (line 1)			Closed / Open
	Logic Function	Heat recovery from digital input DI logic (line 1) Heat recovery from digital input function status (line 1)	NC 		NC/ NO Not active/Active
	DO	Heat recovery pump DO position (line 1)			, 0129
Eeaa03	 Function	   Heat recovery pump DO status (line 1)			Not active/Active
	AO	Heat recovery damper DO position (line 1)			, 0129
Eeaa04	Status	   Heat recovery damper DO status (line 1)			Not active/Active
		Heat recovery output temperature probe position (line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Heat recovery output temperature probe type (line 1)	420mA		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/ 420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
Eeaa05	(display only)	Heat recovery output temperature value (line 1)			1420 MA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
	Max limit	Heat recovery output temperature maximum value (line 1)	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit Calibration	Heat recovery output temperature minimum value (line 1) Heat recovery output temperature probe calibration (line 1)	0.0 barg 0.0 barg		(**)
		Setpoint compensation for heat recovery probe position (line 1)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Setpoint compensation for heat recovery probe type (line 1)	420mA		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/ 420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
Eeaa06	(display only)	Setpoint compensation for heat recovery value (line 1)  Value corresponding to the maximum offset that can be applied for setpoint			(**)
	Max limit	compensation for heat recovery (line 1)			(**)
	Min limit	Value corresponding to the minimum offset that can be applied for setpoint			(**)
Eeab01	Enable heat rec.	compensation for heat recovery (line 1) Enable heat recovery function (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Eeab02	Gas cooler press. lower limit	Gas cooler pressure lower limit for heat recovery (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Enable compens. by analog input	Enable heat recovery setpoint compensation by analog input	NO		NO/YES
Eeab03	Max.offset	Maximum offset that can be applied to the heat recovery setpoint for	10.0	°C/°F	-20.020.0
-	Temperature modulation	compensation by digital input  Enable heat recovery control by discharge temperature (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Eeab04	Setpoint	Heat recovery: discharge temperature setpoint (line 1)	0.0 °C		(**)
-	Differential Disable floating condens.	Heat recovery: discharge temperature differential (line 1)	0.0 ℃		0.099.9
Eeab05	pressure	Disable floating condensing in the event of active heat recovery  Offset to apply to the setpoint replacing the floating condensing in the event	NO		NO/YES
	Offset setpoint	of active heat recovery			-99.999.9
- Loc	Enable Activat.by scheduler	Enable heat recovery control by scheduler (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Eeab06	Independent activ by closings:	Activation of heat recovery independent of closing periods	NO		NO/YES
		Day of the week			MON,, SUN
	TB1::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 1: start hour and minute, end hour and minute (condensing line 1)			
	TB4::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 4: start hour and minute, end hour and			
Eeab07		minute (condensing line 1)			
	Change	Time band change action			SAVE CHANGES
	Change	Time band change action			LOAD PREVIOUS
	<u> </u>			+	CLEAR ALL MONDAYSUNDAY; MON-FRI;
	Copy to	Copy settings to other days	0		MON-SAT; SAT&SUN ALL
Eeab08	HPV setpoint offset by analog input for heat	Offset to apply to the HPV valve setpoint for compensation by analog input in the event of heat recovery	10.0	barg/ psig	-20.020.0
	recovery Gen.funct.1	Enable generic stage function 1	DISAB.	psig	DISAB. / ENABLE
Efa05	Gen.runct.1	in the stage function is	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
	Gen.funct.5	Enable generic stage function 5	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
Efa06	Regulation variable Mode	Regulation variable for stage 1 generic function  Direct or reverse regulation	DIRECT		DIRECT / REVERSE
	Enable	Enabling variable for stage 1 generic function			
Efa07	Description	Enable description change Description	SKIP		SKIP / CHANGE
Efa08	Setpoint	Setpoint stage 1 generic function	0.0 ℃		(**)
LIGUU	Differential	Stage 1 generic function differential	0.0 °C		(**)
	High alarm High alarm	High alarm enabling for stage 1 generic function High alarm threshold for stage 1 generic function	DISAB. 0.0 °C		DISAB. / ENABLE (**)
	Delay	High alarm delay for stage 1 generic function	0	S	09999
Efa09	Alarm type Low alarm	High alarm type for stage 1 generic function  Low alarm enabling for stage 1 generic function	NORMAL DISAB.		NORMAL / SERIOUS DISAB. / ENABLE
	Low alarm	Low alarm threshold for stage 1 generic function	0.0 °C		(**)
	Delay Alarm type	Low alarm delay for stage 1 generic function	0 NORMAL	S	09999 NORMAL / SERIOLIS
	Alarm type	Low alarm type for stage 1 generic function	NORMAL	1	NORMAL / SERIOUS





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
	Gen.modulat.1	Enable generic modulating function 1 management	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
fb05	Gen.modulat.2	Enable generic modulating function 2 management	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
fb06	Regulation variable Mode	Regulation variable for generic modulating function 1 Direct or reverse regulation	DIRECT		DIRECT / REVERSE
	Enable	Enabling variable for generic modulating function 1			
fb07	Description	Enable description change	SKIP		SKIP / CHANGE
	Setpoint	Description Setpoint for generic modulating function 1	0.0 °C		(**)
fb08	Differential	Differential for generic modulating function 1	0.0 °C		(**)
	High alarm High alarm	High alarm enabling for generic modulating function 1 High alarm threshold for generic modulating function 1	DISAB. 0.0 °C		DISAB. / ENABLE (**)
fb09	Delay	High alarm delay for generic modulating function 1	0.0 C	S	09999
	Alarm type	Low alarm type for generic modulating function 1	NORMAL		NORMAL / SERIOUS
	Low alarm Low alarm	Low alarm enabling for stage 1 generic function Low alarm threshold for stage 1 generic function	DISAB. 0.0 °C		DISAB. / ENABLE (**)
Efb20	Delay	Low alarm delay for stage 1 generic function	0	S	09999
	Alarm type	Low alarm type for stage 1 generic function	NORMAL		NORMAL / SERIOUS
	Out upper limit Out lower limit	Output upper limit for generic modulating function 1 Output lower limit for generic modulating function 1	100.0	%	0100
fb10	Cut-off enable	Enable cut-off function for generic modulating function 1	NO		NO/YES
	Cutoff Diff Cutoff hys.	Cut-off differential for generic modulating function 1 Cut-off hysteresis for generic modulating function 1	0.0 °C 0.0 °C		(**)
			0.0 C		( )
	Out upper limit	Output upper limit for generic modulating function 1	100.0	%	0100
fb15	Out lower limit Cut-off enable	Output lower limit for generic modulating function 1  Enable cut-off function for generic modulating function 1	0.0 NO	%	0100 NO/YES
1015	Cutoff Diff	Cut-off differential for generic modulating function 1	0.0 °C		(**)
	Cutoff hys.	Cut-off hysteresis for generic modulating function 1	0.0 ℃		(**)
	Gen Alarm 1	Enable generic alarm function 1	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
fc05	Gen Alarm 2	Enable generic alarm function 2	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
	Regulation variable	Monitored variable for generic alarm function 1			
fc06	Enable Description	Enabling variable for generic alarm function 1 Enable description change	SKIP		SKIP / CHANGE
		Description			
fc07	Alarm type Delay	Priority type for generic alarm function 1 Delay for generic alarm function 1	NORMAL 0		NORMAL / SERIOUS 09999
*.*					
.(.)0.	Enable generic scheduler function	Enable generic scheduler function	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
Efd05	Gen. scheduling connected	Generic scheduler with the same days and special periods	NO		NO/YES
.t406	to common scheduler				1107123
fd06	Enable	Enabling variable for generic scheduler function			MON,, SUN
	TB1::>:	Enabling and definition of time band 1: start hour and minute, end hour and			
	101 , .	minute (suction line 1)		1	
		Enabling and definition of time band 4: start hour and minute, end hour and			***
fd07	TB4:: >:	minute (suction line 1)			
ildo/	Change	Time band change action			SAVE CHANGES LOAD PREVIOUS CLEAR ALL
	Copy to	Copy settings to other days	0		MONDAYSUNDAY; MON-FRI;
		1	°C		MON-SAT; SAT&SUN ALL °C/ °F/ barg/ psig/ %/ ppm
fe05	Gen. A measure	Generic analog input A unit of measure selection		1	C/ F/ barg/ psig/ 90/ ppin
		Generic probe A position	B1		, B1B10 (****)
	(display only)	Generic probe A type Generic probe A value	420 mA		(**)
fe06/Efe07 (**)	Max limit	Generic probe A waite  Generic probe A maximum limit	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Generic probe A minimum limit	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	Generic probe A calibration	0.0 barg		(**)
	DI	Generic digital input F DI position			, 0118, B1B10 (****)
eaa02	Status Logic	Generic digital input F DI status Generic digital input F DI logic	NC		Closed / Open NC/ NO
	Function	Generic digital input F function status			Not active/Active
	DO Status (display only)	Generic stage 1 DO position Status of generic stage 1 DO			, 01 29 (****) Closed / Open
fe21	Logic	Logic of generic stage 1 DO	NO		NC/ NO
	Function (display only)	Generic stage 1 function status			Not active/Active
	Modulating1	Generic modulating 1 AO position	0		, 0106 (****)
Efe29	Status (display only)	Generic modulating 1 function output value	0	%	0.0100.0
	 DI	 ChillBooster fault DI position (line 1)			, 0118, B1B10 (****)
	Status	ChillBooster fault DI position (line 1)  ChillBooster fault DI status (line 1)			Closed / Open
gaa01	Logic	ChillBooster fault DI logic (line 1)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function DO	ChillBooster fault function status (line 1) ChillBooster fault DO position (line 1)			Not active/Active
G2202	Status (display only)	ChillBooster fault DO status (line 1)			Closed / Open
gaa02	Logic	ChillBooster fault DO logic (line 1)	NO		NC/ NO
_	Function (display only)	ChillBooster function status (line 1) Enable ChillBooster function (line 1)	NO		Not active/Active NO/YES
		TELIADIE CHIIDOOSTEI TUHCUOH (IIITE 1)	INO		
	Device present Deactivation when fan		05	0/	
	Device present	Fan capacity under which the ChillBooster is deactivated (line 1)	95	%	0100
gab01	Device present Deactivation when fan	Fan capacity under which the ChillBooster is deactivated (line 1) Minimum time for fans at maximum capacity before ChillBooster activation	95 5	% min	0300
Egab01	Device present Deactivation when fan power less than Before activ. fans at max for	Fan capacity under which the ChillBooster is deactivated (line 1)  Minimum time for fans at maximum capacity before ChillBooster activation (line 1)	5	min	0300
gab01	Device present Deactivation when fan power less than	Fan capacity under which the ChillBooster is deactivated (line 1)  Minimum time for fans at maximum capacity before ChillBooster activation (line 1)  External temperature threshold for ChillBooster activation (line 1)  Enable sanitary procedure (line 1)			
Egab01 Egab02	Device present Deactivation when fan power less than Before activ. fans at max for Ext.tempThresh	Fan capacity under which the ChillBooster is deactivated (line 1) Minimum time for fans at maximum capacity before ChillBooster activation (line 1) External temperature threshold for ChillBooster activation (line 1)	5 30.0 ℃	min	0300



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
Egab04	Maint. req. Chillb. after	Maximum ChillBooster operation time (line 1)	200		0999
	Maint time reset Avoid simultaneous pulse	Maximum ChillBooster operation time (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Ehb01	between lines	Enable simultaneous compressor startup inhibition	NO		NO/YES
	Delay Force3 off L2 comps for	Delay between compressor starts in different lines	0	S	0999
Ehb03	L1 fault	Enable line 2 compressor Off forcing due to line 1 compressor fault	NO		NO/YES
	Delay Activ. L1 comps for L2 activ.	Delay for line 2 compressor Off forcing due to line 1 compressor fault  Enable line 1 compressor On forcing due to line 2 compressor On	NO	S	0999 NO/YES
Ehb04	Delay	Delay for line 1 compressor On forcing due to line 2 compressor On	30	S	0999
		Enable line 2 compressor Off forcing due to line 1 off Enable line 1 activation for DSS only when the suction pressure is greater	NO		NO/YES
Ehb05	for act. of L1	than a minimum threshold	NO		NO/YES
	Threshold Enable pump down	Minimum threshold for line 1 activation for DSS  Enable pump down with at least one LT compressor active	NO		(**) NO/YES
Ehb06	Threshold	Pump down threshold	1.5 barg		(**)
		RPRV tank pressure probe position RPRV tank pressure probe type	 420 mA		, B1B10 (****) (**)
Eia01	(display only)	RPRV tank pressure probe value			(**)
Lidoi	Max limit Min limit	RPRV tank pressure probe maximum value RPRV tank pressure minimum value	60.0 barg 0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	RPRV tank pressure probe calibration	0.0 barg		(**)
•••		LIDV alarma dirikaliman kun siki an			01 10 D1 D10 (****)
F:-04	DI Status	HPV alarm digital input position HPV alarm digital input status			, 0118, B1B10 (****) Closed / Open
Eia04	Logic	HPV alarm digital input logic	NC		NC/ NO
	Function	HPV alarm digital input status			Not active/Active
Eia06		HPV valve analog output position	0		, 0106 (****)
	Status (display only)	HPV valve analog output value	0	%	0.0100.0
•••	Enable HPV valve	HPV valve management enabled, or transcritical operation mode enabled	NO		NO/YES
Eib01	management			-	OPTIMIZ.
	Algorithm selection	Selection of the type of algorithm to apply to the calculation of the pressure setpoint	OPTIMIZ.		CUSTOM
	Min HPV vale opening	Minimum opening of the HPV valve with the unit OFF	0	%	0.0100.0
Eib02	when OFF During ON	Minimum opening of the HPV valve with the unit ON	0	%	0.0100.0
LIDOZ	Max HPV valve opening	Maximum opening of the HPV valve	0	%	0.0100.0
	Max delta	Maximum variation per second allowed for the HPV valve output	0	%	0.0100.0
Eib03	Pre-positioning Prepos. time	Opening of the HPV valve at start-up during pre-positioning Pre-positioning duration	0	%	0.0100.0
Eib04		Calculation algorithm graph			
	P100%	P pressure for defining the upper proportional zone	109.0 barg		(**)
Eib05 (Definition	Pmax	Pressure for defining the upper proportional zone Printic optimal pressure calculated at the passage temperature between the	104.0 barg		
of the points on the graph, see	Pcritic	intermediate zone and transcritical zone	7 0.0 barg		(**)
mask Eib04)	T12 T23	T <sub>1</sub> , limit temperature between the transcritical zone and intermediate zone T <sub>2</sub> temperature limit between the intermediate zone and subcritical zone	31.0 °C 20.0 °C		(**)
	Tmin	T temperature for defining the lower proportional zone	6.0 °C		(**)
Eib06 (Definition	T100% Delta	Time temperature for defining the complete opening zone of the valve Subcooling for optimized regulation	-10.0 °C 3.0 °C		(**)
of the points on the graph, see	Coeff.1	Coefficient for determining the customized line	2.5		-999.9999.9
mask Eib04)	P1	Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the HPV valve	5 %/ barg	%/barg	0100
	11	Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the HPV valve	60		09999
Eib07	PHR	Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the HPV valve with heat recovery	5 %/ barg	%/barg	0100
	ILID	Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the HPV valve with	60	_	0 0000
	IHR	heat recovery	60	S	09999
Eib08	Enable HPV setpoint filter Number of samples	Enabling of the filter action on the HPV valve setpoint  Number of samples	NO 5		NO/YES 099
Eib28	Minimum HPV setpoint	Minimum HPV valve regulation setpoint	40.0 barg		(**)
	Enable low temp control Enable mgmt of HPV with	Enable low temperature control Enabling of the various management of the HPV valve during heat recovery	NO		NO/YES
	HR	activation	NO		NO/YES
Eib09	HR setp. Post HR Dt	Setpoint regulation of the HPV valve during heat recovery	90.0 barg 0.1		0999
	Post HR DP	Time scale for the setpoint reset procedure after heat recovery  Pressure scale for the setpoint reset procedure after heat recovery	1.0 barg		(**)
Eib10	HPV valve safety position	HPV valve safety position	50.0	%	0.0100.0
Eib11	Gas cooler temp delta with probe error	Offset to be applied to the external temperature in the event of gas cooler pressure probe error	0.0 ℃		(**)
Eib12	Enable HPV safeties from	HPV valve safety procedure enabling	NO		NO/YES
	tank pressure High tank pressure	High tank pressure threshold	40.0 barg		(**)
E:1.40	threshold				
Eib13	Max tank pressure	Maximum tank pressure allowed  Maximum offset to add to the HPV setpoint when the tank pressure exceeds	45.0 barg		(**)
	HPV set.incr.	the high pressure threshold	10.0 barg		(**)
	Low tank pressure threshold Min tank pressure	Low tank pressure threshold  Minimum tank pressure allowed	32.0 barg 27.0 barg		(**)
Eib14	HPV set.decr.	Maximum offset to subtract from the HPV setpoint when the tank pressure	10.0 barg		(**)
		goes below the low pressure threshold	1		
Eib15	Force close with comp OFF Delay clos. with comp. OFF	Enable HPV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off HPV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off	NO 10	 S	NO/YES 0999
Eib16	Regul. in subcritical zone	Enabling the regulation of the gas cooler in the subcritical zone	NO		NO/YES
	Enable	Enable warning function when the gas cooler pressure is too far from the setpoint for the set time	NO		NO/YES
Eib17	Delta	Difference between the gas cooler pressure and the setpoint which	30.0 barg		(**)
	Delav	generates the warning Delay time before generating the warning	30	s	0999
Eib18	Enable RPRV valve mgmt	Enable RPRV valve mgmt	NO		NO/YES
	Min RPRV vale opening	Minimum opening of the RPRV valve with the unit ON	10.0	%	0.0100.0
Eib19	when ON During OFF	Minimum opening of the RPRV valve with the unit OFF	10.0	%	0.0100.0
	,	,			,





epos. time IX RPRV valve opening IX RPRV valve opening IX delta IV rec. pressure setpoint III III III III III III III III III I	Opening of the RPRV valve at start-up during pre-positioning Pre-positioning duration Maximum opening of the RPRV valve Maximum opening of the RPRV valve Maximum variation allowed for the HPV valve output Regulation setpoint for the pressure for the CO2 receiver Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve RPRV valve safety position Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type Enable compressor shutdown when high pressure receiver alarm occurs	50.0 5 100.0 10.0 35.0 barg 20 %/barg 60 50.0 NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	s % %  %/barg s	0.0100.0 09999 0.0100.0 0100.0(**) 0100 09999 0.0100.0 NO/YES 0999(**)
x RPRV valve opening xx delta 02 rec. pressure setpoint in time RV valve safety position rce close with comp OFF lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold f. lay set ith-off comp. abole HPV set point odulation build bui	Maximum opening of the RPRV valve Maximum variation allowed for the HPV valve output Regulation setpoint for the pressure for the CO2 receiver Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve RPRV valve safety position Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	100.0 10.0 35.0 barg 20 %/barg 60 50.0 NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	% %  %/barg s %	0.0100.0 0.0100.0 (**) 0100 09999 0.0100.0 NO/YES 0999
ex delta  102 rec. pressure setpoint  115 in  116 in  117 in  118 in  119 in	Maximum variation allowed for the HPV valve output Regulation setpoint for the pressure for the CO2 receiver Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve RPRV valve safety position Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	10.0 35.0 barg 20 %/barg 60 50.0 NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	%  %/barg s %	0.0100.0 (**) 0100 09999 0.0100.0 NO/YES 0999
22 rec. pressure setpoint in time RV valve safety position rec close with comp OFF lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold f. lay lay set in the comp. Set point of the comp. Set point odulation of the comp.	Regulation setpoint for the pressure for the CO2 receiver Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve RPRV valve safety position Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	35.0 barg 20 %/barg 60 50.0 NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	%/barg s %	(**) 0100 0999 0.0100.0 NO/YES 0999
in time RV valve safety position rce close with comp OFF lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold ff. lay set iith-off comp. able HPV set point odulation	Proportional gain for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve Integral time for the proportional + integral regulation of the RPRV valve RPRV valve safety position  Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm  Receiver high pressure differential alarm  Receiver high pressure alarm delay  Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	20 %/barg 60 50.0 NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	s %	0100 09999 0.0100.0 NO/YES 0999
RV valve safety position rice close with comp OFF lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold f. lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold f. lay set inth-off comp. able HPV set point bdulation	RPRV valve safety position  Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	50.0 NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	%	0.0100.0 NO/YES 0999
rce close with comp OFF lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold f. lay set with-off comp. able HPV set point bdulation	Enable RPRV valve closure when all compressors on line 1 are off RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	NO 10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30		NO/YES 0999
lay clos. with comp. OFF reshold f. lay set ith-off comp. able HPV set point odulation	RPRV valve closure delay when all compressors on line 1 are off Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	10 45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30	S	0999
reshold f. lay set ith-off comp. able HPV set point bdulation	Receiver high pressure threshold alarm Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	45.0 barg 5.0 barg 30		
ff. lay set iith-off comp. able HPV set point odulation	Receiver high pressure differential alarm Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type	5.0 barg 30	1	
lay set vith-off comp. able HPV set point odulation	Receiver high pressure alarm delay Receiver high pressure alarm reset type			(**)
vith-off comp. able HPV set point odulation			S	09999
able HPV set point odulation	!Enable compressor shutdown when high pressure receiver alarm occurs	MANUAL		MANUAL / AUTO
odulation .	griphes and receiver diaminoced in	NO		NO/YES
	Set point variation Heat Reclaim			NO/YES
	Maximum set point			
ximum HPV safety set			1	
INT I	HPV valve maximum set point regulation			
	HPV valve minimum set point regulation	40.0 barg		(**)
able low temperature	Enable low temperature control	NO		NO/YES
ntroller	· ·		+	
		<u> </u>		
LIDV/ .l			04	0.0 100.0
rcentage	HPV valve maximum opening			0.0100.0
ix. delta	HPV valve maximum variation per second	0	%	0.0100.0
				ENABLE/DISABLE
				ENABLE/DISABLE 0207
> aaacc33	ъттен адагезз тнанадеа итт воз пош рпаск	1 70	+	Single A->HPV; Single A->RPRV;
ves routing	Valve type driver association			Twin A->RPRV, B->HPV; Twin
	,			A->HPV, B->RPRV
D Status	Driver connection to pRack status			connected/not connected
V Valve type	HPV valve type	CAREL EXV		CAREL EXV, CUSTOM, Danfoss
v valve type	- Valve type	C/TILL LXV		CCMT, Danfoss ICMTS (0-10V)
				CAREL EXV, CUSTOM, Danfoss
				ETS 400, Danfoss ETS 250,
RV Valve type	RPRV valve type	CAREL EXV		Danfoss ETS 100B, Danfoss
, ,				ETS 50B, Danfoss ETS 12.5-25B,
				Danfoss CCM 40, Danfoss CCM 10-20-30, Danfoss ICMTS (0-10V)
n stens	Minimum valve sten number	50	sten	09999
				09999
sing steps	Valve closing steps	500	step	09999
m. step rate	Valve nominal speed	50	step/s	12000
				0800
				0250
				YES/NO
osing sincre	Closing position synchronization	YES		YES/NO
n. closing speed	Valve emergency closing speed	150	step/s	12000
				09999
				09999
				12000
				0800
	Holding current	100		0250
	Valve duty cycle			0100
		YES		YES/NO
				YES/NO 12000
		1170	Tarch/2	[12000
	Oil temperature probe position (line 2)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
	Oil temperature probe type (line 2)	420 mA		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/
		<del> </del>	+	420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
		30.0 hard	+	(**)
			1	(**)
	Oil temperature probe calibration (line 2)	0.0 barg		(**)
able com.cool.	Enable common oil cooling (line 2)	YES		NO/YES
mber of oil pumps	Number of oil pumps for common oil cooler (line 2)	0		01 (analog output)
· · ·			+	02 (digital outputs) NO (digital outputs)
able pump out.	Enable AO of common oil cooler pump (line 2)	YES		YES (analog output)
able pullip out.		1	1	
able pullip out.	l			, 0129 (****)
able pump out.	 Subcooling DO valve position (line 2)			
) stus (display only)	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2)			Closed / Open
) itus (display only) gic	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2) Subcooling DO valve logic (line 2)	NO		NC/ NO
) stus (display only)	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2)			
itus (display only) gic nction (display only)	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2) Subcooling DO valve logic (line 2) Status of the subcooling valve function (line 2)	NO		NC/ NO Not active/Active
) itus (display only) gic	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2) Subcooling DO valve logic (line 2)	NO   NO		NC/ NO Not active/Active  NO/YES
o) utus (display only) gic nction (display only) bcooling contr.	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2) Subcooling DO valve logic (line 2) Status of the subcooling valve function (line 2) Enable subcooling function (line 2)	NO  NO TEMP.		NC/ NO Not active/Active NO/YES TEMP. COND&LIQUID
o) utus (display only) gic nction (display only) bcooling contr.	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2) Subcooling DO valve logic (line 2) Status of the subcooling valve function (line 2)	NO   NO TEMP. COND&		NC/ NO Not active/Active  NO/YES
o) utus (display only) gic nction (display only) bcooling contr.	Subcooling DO valve status (line 2) Subcooling DO valve logic (line 2) Status of the subcooling valve function (line 2) Enable subcooling function (line 2)	NO  NO TEMP.		NC/ NO Not active/Active NO/YES TEMP. COND&LIQUID
	introller interest in the state of the state	Introduction of the pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the ceiver pressure threshold in the pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the pass cooler when the Allowed Adversed to the pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON in the Pass cooler when the	troller viewer pressure threshold. Threshold pressure for the gas cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON  Time during which this threshold remains active  Allowed variation  HPV valve opening centage  Actel HPV valve maximum variation per second  Walve Enable EVS management of HPV valve  PValve type driver association  PValve type driver association  PValve type HPV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Avalve type  RPRV valve type  RPRV valve type  CAREL EXV  Av	Intreshold pressure for the gas cooler when the Heat Reclaim is ON



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
		Discharge temperature probe position, compressor 1 (line 2)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		B: d 1 //: - 2)	4 204		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/
		Discharge temperature probe type, compressor 1 (line 2)	420 mA		420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
Ecba01	(display only)	Discharge temperature value, compressor 1 (line 2)			(**)
	Max limit	Discharge temperature maximum value, compressor 1 (line 2)	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Discharge temperature minimum value, compressor 1 (line 2)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	Discharge temperature probe calibration, compressor 1 (line 2)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Economizer	Enable economizer function (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
E -1-1-04	Comp.Power Thresh.	Capacity percentage threshold for economizer activation (line 2)	0	%	0100
Ecbb04	Cond.Temp.Thresh.	Condensing temperature threshold for economizer activation (line 2)	0.0 °C		-999.9999.9
	Discharge Temp.Thresh.	Discharge temperature threshold for economizer activation (line 2)	0.0 ℃		-999.9999.9
		Discharge temperature probe position, compressor 1 (line 2)	B1		, B1B10 (****)
		Discharge temperature probe type, compressor 1 (line 2)	420mA		/ NTC/ PT1000/ 01 V/ 010 V/
		3 1 21 1 1 2	42011A		420 mA/ 05 V/ HTNTC
Edba01	(display only)	Discharge temperature value, compressor 1 (line 2)			(**)
	Max limit	Discharge temperature maximum value, compressor 1 (line 2)	30.0 barg		(**)
	Min limit	Discharge temperature minimum value, compressor 1 (line 2)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Calibration	Discharge temperature probe calibration, compressor 1 (line 2)	0.0 barg		(**)
	Liquid inj.	Enable liquid injection function (line 2)	DIS		DIS/ EN
Edbb01	Threshold	Liquid injection setpoint (line 2)	70.0 °C		(**)
	Differential	Liquid injection differential (line 2)	5.0		(**)
	DI	Heat recovery from digital input DI position (line 2)			, 0118, B1B10 (****)
Eeba02	Status	Heat recovery from digital input DI status (line 2)			Closed / Open
EEDaU2	Logic	Heat recovery from digital input DI logic (line 2)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function	Heat recovery from digital input function status (line 2)			Not active/Active
Eebb01	Enable heat rec.	Enable heat recovery function (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
	DI	ChillBooster fault DI position (line 2)			, 0118, B1B10 (****)
F - I 0.1	Status	ChillBooster fault DI status (line 2)			Closed / Open
Egba01	Logic	ChillBooster fault DI logic (line 2)	NC		NC/ NO
	Function	ChillBooster fault function status (line 2)			Not active/Active
	Device present	Enable ChillBooster function (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
Egbb01	Deactivation when fan power less than	Fan capacity under which the ChillBooster is deactivated (line 2)	95	%	0100

Tab. 8.f

Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
R. Sett					
F. Sett					
	Summer/Winter	Enable summer/winter management	NO		NO/YES
-aaa01	Special days	Enable special days management	NO		NO/YES
	Closing per.	Enable closing period management	NO		NO/YES
aaa02	Start	Summer start date			01/JAN31/DEC
aaauz	End	Summer end date			01/JAN31/DEC
aaa03	Day 1	Special day 1 date			01/JAN31/DEC
aaa04	Day 10	Special day 10 date			01/JAN31/DEC
	P1	P1 closing period start date			01/JAN31/DEC
		P1 closing period end date			01/JAN31/DEC
aaa05					
	P5	P5 closing period start date			01/JAN31/DEC
		P5 closing period end date			01/JAN31/DEC
					DD/MM/YY
aab01	Date format	Date format	DD/MM/YY		MM/DD/YY
					YY/MM/DD
	Ulavia	Hour and minutes			
aab02/Faab03/	Hour				
aab04	Date	Date			M. d. C. d.
	Day (display only)	Day of the week calculated from the date			Monday Sunday
	Daylight savings time	Enable daylight savings time	DISAB.		DISAB. / ENABLE
aab05	Transition time	offset time	60		0240
	Start	Daylight savings time starting week, day, month and time			
	End	Daylight savings time ending week, day, month and time			
b01	Language	Current language	ENGLISH		
-b02	Disable language mask at startup	Disable the change language screen at startup	YES		NO/YES
502	Countdown	Starting value for countdown, time change language screen active	60	S	060
	Coantaown	Starting value for countdown, time change language screen delive	100	,	LINE 1
					LINE 2
-b03	Main mask selection	Main screen selection	LINE 1		
					DOUBLE SUCT.
	1			-	DOUBLE COND.
	Address	Address of the supervisory system (line 1)	196		0207
					CAREL SLAVE LOCAL
01	D	6 (	CAREL SLAVE		CAREL SLAVE REMOTE
ca01	Protocol	Supervisor communication protocol (line 1)	LOCAL		MODBUS SLAVE
					pRACK MANAGER
					CAREL SLAVE GSM
	Baudrate	Supervisor communication speed (line 1)	19200		120019200
	Insert password	Password	0000		09999
d01	IIIseit password	Current password level			User, Service, Manufacturer
d02	Logout	Logout	NO		NO/YES
'UUZ	Logout	User password	0000		0 to 9999
-402	User				
d03	Service	Service password	1234		09999
	Manufacturer	Manufacturer password	1234		09999





	les i i i i i	la	lo c ·	lu	lv. i
Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
The following p	parameters refer to line 2, for o	details, see the corresponding parameters for line 1 above			
	Address	Address of the supervisory system (line 2)	196		0207
Fcb01	Protocol	Supervisor communication protocol (line 2)	prack Manager		CAREL SLAVE LOCAL CAREL SLAVE REMOTE MODBUS SLAVE PRACK MANAGER CAREL SLAVE GSM
	Baudrate	Supervisor communication speed (line 2)	19200		120019200
Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Tab. 8.g
ф <sub>G. Saf</sub>					
Gba01	Enable prevent	Enable high pressure condensing prevent (line 1)	NO		NO YES
	Setpoint	High pressure condensing prevent threshold (line 1)	0.0 barg		(**)
Gba02	Differential	High pressure condensing prevent differential (line 1)	0.0 barg		0.099.9
GDdU2	Decrease compressor power time	Decreasing compressor capacity time (line 1)	0	S	0999
Gba03	Enable heat recov. as first prevent step	Enabling heat recovery as first stage for condensing HP prevent (line 1)	NO		NO YES
	Offset HeatRecov	Offset between heat recovery and prevent setpoint (line 1)	0.0 barg		0.099,9
Gba04	Enable ChillB. as first prevent step	Enable ChillBooster as first stage for condensing HP prevent (line 1)	NO		NO YES
	Chill. offset	Offset between ChillBooster and prevent setpoint (line 1)	0.0 barg		0.099,9
	Max. num prevent	Max number of prevent before locking compressors (line 1)	3		15
Gba05	Prevent max number evaluation time	Prevent max number evaluation time	60	h	0999
	Reset automatic prevent	Reset maximum number of prevent (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
Gca01	Common HP type	Type of reset for common HP alarm (line 1)	AUTO		AUTO / MAN
GCaO1	Common HP delay	Common high pressure delay (line 1)	10	S	0999
Gca02	Common LP start delay	Common low pressure delay at startup (line 1)	60	S	0999
	Common LP delay Time of semi-automatic alarm evaluation	Common low pressure delay during operation (line 1)  Number of LP interventions evaluation time (line 1)	120	min	0999
Gca03	Numer of retries before alarm becomes manual (line 1)	Number of LP interventions in the period after which the alarm becomes a manual reset (line 1)	5		0999
Gca04	Liquid alarm delay	Liquid level alarm delay (line 1)	0	S	0999
GCaU4	Oil alarm delay	Common oil alarm delay (line 1)	0	S	0999
Gca05	Output relay alarm activation with	Selection of output relay alarm activation with active alarms or alarms not reset	ACTIVE ALARMS		ACTIVE ALARMS ALARMS NOT RESET
The following p	parameters refer to line 2, for o	details, see the corresponding parameters for line 1 above			
Gbb01	Enable prevent	Enable high pressure condensing prevent (line 2)	INO		NO/YES
	- Induce prevent		1		
	Common HP type	Type of reset for common HP alarm (line 2)	AUTO		AUTO / MAN
Gcb01	Common HP delay	Common high pressure delay (line 2)	10	S	0999
					+

Ta	b.	8.	ŀ

Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
<b>?</b> H. Info					
	Ver.	Software version and date			
H01 (display only)	Bios	Bios version and date			
	Boot	Boot version and date			
	Board type	Hardware type			
	Size	Hardware size			
	FLASH mem	Flash memory size		kB	
H02 (display only)	RAM	RAM memory size		kB	
	Built-in type	Built-in display type			None / PGDE
	Cycle time	Number of cycles per second and cycle time software		cycles/s ms	

Tab. 8.i

Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
🗘 I. set	up .				
lb01	Type of system	Type of system	SUCTION + CONDENS.		SUCTION CONDENSER SUCTION + CONDENSER
lb02	Units of meas.	Units of measure	°C/barg		°C/barg / °F/psig
Ib03	Compressor type	Type of compressors (line 1)	RECRIPRO- CATING		RECIPROCATING SCROLL SCREW
	Number of compressors	Number of compressors (line 1)	2/3 (*)		16/12 (*)
lb04	Number of alarms for each compressor	Number of alarms for each compressor (line 1)	1		04/7 (*)
lb05	Modulate speed device	Modulating device for first compressor (line 1)	NONE		NONE INVERTER/DIGITAL SCROLL(*)/CONTINUOUS (*)



Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
lb30	Compress. size	Compressors sizes (line 1)	SAME SIZE & SAME PARTIAL.		SAME SIZE &SAME PARTIAL. SAME SIZE & DIFFERENT PARTIAL. DEFINE SIZES
	S1	Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)	YES 10.0	 kW	NO/YES 0.0500.0
lb34	 S4	Enable size and size for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO		NO/YES
lb35	S1	Enable stages and stages for compressor group 1 (line 1)	Yes 100	kW  %	0.0500.0 NO/YES 100; 50/100; 50/75/100; 25/50/75/100; 33/66/100
1033	 S4	Enable stages and stages for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO NO		NO/ YES
	C01	Size for compressor 1 or presence of inverter (line 1)	 S1	kW	\$1\$4 \$1\$4/INV
lb36	 C12	 Size for compressor 12 (line 1)	 S1		 S1S4
lb10	Comp. Manuf.	Screw compressor manufacturer	GENERIC		GENERIC BITZER REFCOMP HANBELL
	Compressor series	Compressor series	(***)		(***) SAME SIZE
lb11	Compress. size	Compressors sizes (line 1)  Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)	SAME SIZE Yes	 kW	DEFINE SIZES NO/YES 0.0500.0
lb16	 S4	Enable size and size for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO NO		NO/YES
				kW	0.0500.0
lb17	C01	Size for compressor 1 or presence of inverter (line 1)	S1		\$1\$4/INV
	C06 Compress. size	Size for compressor 6 (line 1)  Compressors sizes (line 1)	SAME SIZE		S1S4 SAME SIZE
1020	· ·		Yes		DEFINE SIZES NO/YES
lb21	S1	Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)		kW	0.0500.0
	S4	Enable size and size for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO	 kW	NO/YES 0.0500.0
lb22	C01	Size for compressor 1 or presence of inverter (line 1)	S1		\$1\$4/INV
	C12	Size for compressor 12 (line 1)	S1		S1S4
lb40	Regulation	Compressor control by temperature or pressure (line 1)	PRESSURE		PRESSURE TEMPERATURE
Ib40	Refrigerant	Type of refrigerant (suction line 1)	R744		R22/ R134a/ R404A/ R407C/ R410A/ R507A/ R290/ R600/ R600a/ R717/ R744/ R728/ R1270/ R417A/ R422D / R413A/ R422A/ R423A/ R407A/ R427A/ R245Fa/ R407F/ R32
lb41	Regulation type	Compressor regulation type (line 1)  Enable integral time for proportional regulation of suction line (line 1)	DEAD ZONE		PROPORTIONAL BAND DEAD ZONE NO/YES
	Setpoint	Setpoint without compensation (suction line 1)	3.5 barg	(**)	(**)
	Differential Configure another suction	Differential (suction line 1) Second line configuration	0.3 barg NO	(**)	NO/YES
lb45	line Dedicated pRack board for	Suction lines in different boards	NO		NO/YES
	suction line Compressor type	Type of compressors (line 2)	RECRIPRO-		RECIPROCATING/SCROLL
lb50	Number of compressors	Number of compressors (line 2)	CATING 3		112
lb51	Number of alarms for each compressor	Number of alarms for each compressor (line 2)	1		04
lb52	Modulate speed device	Modulating device for first compressor (line 2)	NONE		NONE INVERTER/DIGITAL SCROLL(*)
lb70	Compress. size	Compressors sizes (line 1)	SAME SIZE & SAME PARTIAL.		SAME SIZE &SAME PARTIAL. SAME SIZE & DIFFERENT PARTIAL. DEFINE SIZES
11.74	S1	Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)	Yes 	 kW	NO/ YES 0.0500.0
lb74	 S4	Enable size and size for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO	 kW	NO/YES 0.0500.0
lb75	S1	Enable stages and stages for compressor group 1 (line 1)	YES 100	%	NO/YES 100; 50/100; 50/75/100; 25/50/75/100; 33/66/100
	 S46	Enable stages and stages for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO NO		NO/YES
	C01	Size for compressor 1 or presence of inverter (line 1)	 S1	kW	S1S4 S1S4/INV
lb76	 C12	 Size for compressor 6 (line 1)	 S1		 S1S4
lb60	Compress. size	Compressors sizes (line 1)	SAME SIZE		SAME SIZE DEFINE SIZES
II co	S1	Enable size and size for compressor group 1 (line 1)	Yes 	 kW	NO/ YES 0.0500.0
lb61	 S4	Enable size and size for compressor group 4 (line 1)	NO 	 kW	NO/ YES 0.0500.0





Mask index	Display description	Description	Default	UoM	Values
11.60	C01	Size for compressor 1 or presence of inverter (line 1)	S1		S1S4/INV
lb62	 C12	Cita for compressor 6 (line 1)	S1		 S1S4
	Regulation	Size for compressor 6 (line 1)  Compressor control by temperature or pressure (line 1)	PRESSURE		PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE
	Units of measure	Units of measure (line 1)	barg		TRESSORE/ TENT ENATORE
lb80	Refrigerant	Type of refrigerant (suction line 1)	R744		R22/ R134a/ R404A/ R407C/ R410A/ R507A/ R290/ R600/ R600a/ R717/ R744/ R728/ R1270/ R417A/ R422D/ R413A/ R422A/ R423A/ R407A/ R427A/ R245Fa/ R407F/ R32
lb81	Regulation type	Compressor regulation type (line 1)	DEAD ZONE		PROPORTIONAL BAND DEAD ZONE
	Enable integral time action	Enable integral time for proportional regulation of suction line (line 2)	NO		NO/YES
lb82	Setpoint	Setpoint without compensation (suction line 2)	3.5 barg	(**)	(**)
	Differential	Differential (suction line 2)	0.3 barg	(**)	(**)
lb90	Dedicated pRack board for cond. line	Suction and condensing lines on different boards, that is condensing line on dedicated board	NO		NO/YES
lb91	Number of fans	Number of fans (line 1)	3		016
lb54	Modulate speed device	Fan modulating device (line 1)	NONE		NONE INVERTER PHASE CUT-OFF CONTROL
lb93	Regulation	Fan regulation by pressure or temperature (line 1)	PRESSURE		PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE
	Units of measure	Units of measure (line 1)	barg		
lb93	Refrigerant	Type of refrigerant (condensing line 1)	R744		R22/ R134a/ R404A/ R407C/ R410A/ R507A/ R290/ R600/ R600a/ R717/ R744/ R728/ R1270/ R417A/ R422D/ R413A/ R422A/ R423A/ R407A/ R427A/ R245Fa/ R407F/ R32
	Degulation type	Fan regulation type (line 1)	PROPORT.		PROPORTIONAL BAND
lb94	Regulation type	Fan regulation type (line 1)	BAND		DEAD ZONE
	Enable integral time action		NO		NO/YES
lb95	Setpoint	Setpoint without compensation (condens. line 1)	12.0 barg	(**)	(**)
	Differential	Differential (condensing line 1)	2.0 barg	(**)	(**)
lb96	Configure another condens.	Configuration of a second condensing line	NO		NO/YES
lb1a	Number of fans	Number of fans (line 2)	3		016
					***
lb1e	Differential	Differential (condensing line 2)	2.0 barg	(**)	(**)
Ic01	Type of system	Type of system	SUCTION + CONDEN.		SUCTION CONDENSER SUCTION + CONDENSER
lc02	Units of measure	Unit of measure	°C/barg		°C/barg / °F/psig
Ic03	Number of suction lines	Number of suction lines	1		02
lc04	Dedicated pRack board for suction line	Suction line in separate boards	NO		NO/YES
lc05	Compressor type	Type of compressors (line 1)	RECRIPRO- CATING		RECIPROCATING SCROLL SCREW
	Number of compressors	Number of compressors (line 1)	4		16/12 (*)
lc06	Compressor type	Type of compressors (line 2)	RECRIPRO- CATING		RECIPROCATING SCROLL SCREW
	Number of compressors	Number of compressors (line 2)	0		16
<u>lc07</u>	Condenser line number	System condensing line number	11		02
lc08	Line 1	Number of fans (line 1)	4		016
	Line 2	Number of fans (line 2)	0		016
lc09	Dedicated pRack board for cond. line	Condensing lines in separate boards	NO		NO/YES
lc10 (display only)	Boards needed	pLAN boards needed for the selected configuration			
ld01	Save configuration	Save Manufacturer configuration	NO		NO/YES
	Load configuration	Install Manufacturer configuration	NO		NO/YES
Id02	Reset Carel default	Install default Carel configuration	NO		NO/YES

Tab. 8.j

<sup>(\*)</sup> According to compressor type
(\*\*) According to unit of measure selected
(\*\*\*) According to compressor manufacturer, refer to the related paragraph.

<sup>(\*\*\*\*)</sup> According to hardware size



# 8.2 Alarm table

pRack pR100T can manage both alarms relating to the status of the digital inputs and to system operation, similar to the pRack pR300. For each alarm, the following are controlled:

- The actions on the devices, if necessary
  The output relays (one global and two with different priorities, if configured)
- The red LED on the terminal and the buzzer, where present
- The type of acknowledgement (automatic, manual, semiautomatic)
- Any activation delay

The complete list of alarms for the pRack pR100T with the related information as described above, is reported below.

ode	Description	Reset	Delay	Alarm relay	Action
LA01	Discharge temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
LA02	Discharge temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R1	Related functions disabled
_A03	External temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A04	Generic probe malfunction A, PLB1	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A05	Generic probe malfunction B, PLB1	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A06	Generic probe malfunction C, PLB1	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A07	Generic probe malfunction D, PLB1	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A08	Generic probe malfunction E, PLB1	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A09	Generic probe malfunction A, PLB2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A10	Generic probe malfunction B, PLB2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A11	Generic probe malfunction C, PLB2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A12	Generic probe malfunction D, PLB2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A13	Generic probe malfunction E, PLB2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A14	Generic probe malfunction A, PLB3	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A15	Generic probe malfunction B, PLB3	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
416	Generic probe malfunction C, PLB3	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
417	Generic probe malfunction D, PLB3	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A18	Generic probe malfunction E, PLB3	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
419	Generic probe malfunction A, PLB4	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
420	Generic probe malfunction B, PLB4	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
121	Generic probe malfunction C, PLB4	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
122	Generic probe malfunction D, PLB4	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
423	Generic probe malfunction E, PLB4	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
124	Suction pressure probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R1	Related functions disabled
125	Suction temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
126	Room temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
127	Condensing pressure probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R1	Related functions disabled
128	Discharge temperature probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
129	Suction pressure probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R1	Related functions disabled
430	Suction temperature probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
431	Gall cooler backup pressure probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
432	Condensing pressure backup probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A33	Suction pressure backup probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
434	Suction pressure backup probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
135	Common oil temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
436	Common oil temperature probe malfunction, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
130 139	Discharge temperature probe malfunction, compressors 16	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
439 440			60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
	Discharge temperature probe malfunction, compressors 16, line 2	Automatic		R2	
A41	Oil temperature probe malfunction, compressors 16, line 1	Automatic	60 s		Related functions disabled
A42	Oil temperature probe malfunction, compressor 1, line 2	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A43	Gas cooler output temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A44_	CO2 receiver pressure probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
A45	Gas cooler output backup temperature probe malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R2	Related functions disabled
B01	Low suction pressure from pressure switch	Semiautomatic	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors
302	High condensing pressure from pressure switch	Man./Autom.	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors
303	Low gas cooler output temperature from probe	Automatic	Settable	R1	Fan forcing at 0%
304	High gas cooler output temperature from probe	Automatic	Settable	R1	Fan forcing at 100% and shutdown compres.
305	Liquid level	Automatic	Config.	R2	-
306	Common oil differential	Automatic	Config.	R2	-
307	Common fan circuit breaker	Automatic	Config.	Config.	-
308	Low suction pressure from pressure switch. line 2	Semiautomatic	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors, line 2
309	High condensing pressure from pressure switch. line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors, line 2
310	Low condensing pressure from probe, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R1	-
311	High condensing pressure from probe, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R1	-
12	Liquid level, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R2	-
313	Common oil differential, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R2	-
314	Common fan circuit breaker, line 2	Automatic	Config.	Config.	-
315	High suction pressure from probe	Automatic	Config.	R1	-
316	Low suction pressure from probe	Automatic	Config.	R1	-
	High suction pressure from probe, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R1	-
51/	programation pressure norm proper line z	Automatic	Config.	R1	-
	Low suction pressure from probe line 2	, ratornatic			Shutdown compressors
318	Low suction pressure from probe, line 2 Shutdown to present high pressure	Manual	( Ontra	I KI	IDITATEDOMITICOTTIPICSSUIS
318 321	Shutdown to prevent high pressure	Manual Manual	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors line 2
318 321 322	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2	Manual	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors, line 2
318 321 322 301	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom.	Config. Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 301 302	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config.	R1 Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 301 302 303	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config.	R1 Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 301 302 303 304	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	R1 Config. Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 301 302 303 304	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	R1 Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 201 202 203 204 205 206	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	R1 Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 201 202 203 204 205 206	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1	Manual Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config.	R1 Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 1
318 321 322 301 302 303 304 305 306 307	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 1, compressor 1	Manual Man/Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2
318 321 322 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 1, compressor 2	Manual Man./Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2 Shutdown compressor 2
318 321 322 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2	Manual Man./Autom,	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2 Shutdown compressor 2 Shutdown compressor 2 Shutdown compressor 2
318 321 322 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 1, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 4, compressor 2	Manual Man./Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2
321 322 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 211	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 1, compressor 2 Alarm 2, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2	Manual Man/Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2
3318 321 322 322 322 323 324 325 326 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 1, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 4, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2	Manual Man./Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2
3318 321 322 322 323 324 326 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 1, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 4, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2 Alarm 7, compressor 2	Manual Man./Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2
3317 3318 3321 3322 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015	Shutdown to prevent high pressure Shutdown to prevent high pressure, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 1 Alarm 2, compressor 1 Alarm 3, compressor 1 Alarm 4, compressor 1 Alarm 5, compressor 1 Alarm 6, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 1 Alarm 7, compressor 2 Alarm 1, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 Alarm 4, compressor 2 Alarm 5, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2 Alarm 6, compressor 2	Manual Man./Autom.	Config.	R1 Config.	Shutdown compressor 1 Shutdown compressor 2





				i	
Code	Description	Reset	Delay	Alarm relay	Action
ALC17	Alarm 3, compressor 3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3
ALC18	Alarm 4, compressor 3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3
ALC19	Alarm 5, compressor 3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3
ALC20 ALC21	Alarm 6, compressor 3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3 Shutdown compressor 3
ALC21	Alarm 7, compressor 3 Alarm 1, compressor 4	Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config.	Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 4
ALC22 ALC23	Alarm 2. compressor 4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4
ALC23	Alarm 3, compressor 4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4
ALC25	Alarm 4, compressor 4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4
ALC26	Alarm 5, compressor 4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4
ALC27	Alarm 6, compressor 4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4
ALC28	Alarm 7, compressor 4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC29	Alarm 1, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC30	Alarm 2, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC31	Alarm 3, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC32	Alarm 4, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC33	Alarm 6, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC34	Alarm 7, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC35	Alarm 7, compressor 5	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5
ALC36	Alarm 1, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC37	Alarm 2, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC38	Alarm 3, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC39	Alarm 4, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC40	Alarm 5, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC41	Alarm 6, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC42	Alarm 7, compressor 6	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6
ALC43	Alarm 1, compressor 7	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 7
ALC44	Alarm 2, compressor 7	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 7
ALC45	Alarm 1, compressor 8	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 8
ALC46	Alarm 2, compressor 8	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 8
ALC47	Alarm 1, compressor 9	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 9
ALC48	Alarm 2, compressor 9	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 9
ALC49	Alarm 1, compressor 10	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 10
ALC50	Alarm 1, compressor 11	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 11
ALC51	Alarm 1, compressor 12	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 12
ALC52	Alarm 1, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC53	Alarm 2, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC54	Alarm 3, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC55	Alarm 4, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC56	Alarm 5, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC57	Alarm 6, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC58	Alarm 7, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 1, line 2
ALC59	Alarm 2, compressor 1, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC60	Alarm 2, compressor 2, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC61	Alarm 3, compressor 2, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC62	Alarm 4, compressor 2, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC63	Alarm 5, compressor 2, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC64	Alarm 6, compressor 2, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC65	Alarm 7, compressor 2, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 2, line 2
ALC66	Alarm 1, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC67	Alarm 2, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC68	Alarm 3, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC69	Alarm 4, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC70	Alarm 5, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC71	Alarm 6, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC72	Alarm 7, compressor 3, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 3, line 2
ALC73	Alarm 1, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC74	Alarm 2, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC75	Alarm 3, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC76	Alarm 4, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC77	Alarm 5, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC78	Alarm 6, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC79	Alarm 7, compressor 4, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 4, line 2
ALC80	Alarm 1, compressor 5, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2
ALC81	Alarm 2, compressor 5, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2
ALC82	Alarm 4, compressor 5, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2
ALC83	Alarm 4, compressor 5, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2
ALC84	Alarm 5, compressor 5, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2 Shutdown compressor 5, line 2
ALC85	Alarm 6, compressor 5, line 2	Man/Autom.	Config. Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2 Shutdown compressor 5, line 2
ALC86 ALC87	Alarm 7, compressor 5, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config.	Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 5, line 2 Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC87	Alarm 2, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC89	Alarm 3, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC90	Alarm 4, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC90 ALC91	Alarm 5, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC91	Alarm 6, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC93	Alarm 7, compressor 6, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 6, line 2
ALC93	Alarm 1, compressor 7, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 7, line 2
ALC95	Alarm 2, compressor 7, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 7, line 2
	p	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 8, line 2
	Alarm 1, compressor 8, line 2		Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 8, line 2
ALC96	Alarm 1, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2	Man /Autom			
ALC96 ALC97	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2	Man./Autom. Man./Autom.			IShutdown compressor 9 line 2
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 9, line 2
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2	Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config.	Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2	Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config.	Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2	Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2	Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac ALCad	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2 High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™	Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. R2	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2 Shutdown compressor
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac ALCad ALCac	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2 High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High discharge temperature, Digital Scroll™	Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom. Man/Autom.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. R2 R2	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2 Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac ALCad ALCac ALCad ALCae ALCaf	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2 High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High discharge temperature, Digital Scroll™ High oil dilution, Digital Scroll™	Man/Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom. Man./Autom.	Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. R2 R2 R2 R2	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2 Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac ALCad ALCac ALCad ALCae ALCaf ALCag	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2 High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High discharge temperature, Digital Scroll™ High oil dilution, Digital Scroll™ High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™	Man/Autom.	Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. R2 R2 R2 R2 R2	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2 Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac ALCad ALCad ALCad ALCad ALCae ALCaf ALCaf ALCad ALCae	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2 High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High oil dilution, Digital Scroll™ High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™, line 2 High discharge temperature, Digital Scroll™, line 2	Man/Autom.	Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. R2 R2 R2 R2 R2 R2	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2 Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor
ALC96 ALC97 ALC98 ALC99 ALCaa ALCab ALCac ALCad ALCac ALCad ALCae ALCaf ALCag	Alarm 2, compressor 8, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 9, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 10, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 11, line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 12, line 2 High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™ High discharge temperature, Digital Scroll™ High oil dilution, Digital Scroll™ High oil sump temperature, Digital Scroll™	Man/Autom.	Config.	Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. Config. R2 R2 R2 R2 R2	Shutdown compressor 9, line 2 Shutdown compressor 10, line 2 Shutdown compressor 11, line 2 Shutdown compressor 12, line 2 Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor Shutdown compressor



Code	Description	Reset	Delay	Alarm relay	Action
AlCan	Compressor envelope	Manual	Config.	R1	Shutdown compressors
ALCao	High compressor oil temperature, line 1	Automatic	Config.	R2	-
AlCap	High compressor oil temperature, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R2	-
ALCag	High compressor oil temperature, from 1 to 6	Automatic	-	R2	Related functions disabled
ALCar	Low compressor oil temperature, from 1 to 6	Automatic		R2	Related functions disabled
ALF01	Fan circuit breaker	Man./Autom.	Config.	R2	Shutdown fans
ALF02	Fan circuit breaker, line 2	Man./Autom.	Config.	R2	Shutdown fans
ALG01	Clock error	Automatic	Corning.	R2	Related functions disabled
ALG01	Extended memory error	Automatic	_	R2	Related functions disabled
ALG02	Generic high temperature alarms 15, PLB1	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	helated fullctions disabled
					-
ALG12	Generic high temperature alarms 15, PLB2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG13	Generic high temperature alarms 15, PLB3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG14	Generic high temperature alarms 15, PLB4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG15	Generic low temperature alarms 15, PLB1	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG16	Generic low temperature alarms 15, PLB2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG17	Generic low temperature alarms 15, PLB3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG18	Generic low temperature alarms 15, PLB4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG19	Generic high modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB1	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG20	Generic high modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG21	Generic high modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG22	Generic high modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG23	Generic low modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB1	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG24	Generic low modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG25	Generic low modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG26	Generic low modulation alarms 6 and 7, PLB4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG27	Normal alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB1	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG28	Serious alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB1	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG29	Normal alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG29	Serious alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB2	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG30	Normal alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB3	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	1-
ALG31 ALG32				Config.	1_
	Serious alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB3	Man./Autom.	Config.		-
ALG33	Normal alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALG34	Serious alarm generic functions 8/9, PLB4	Man./Autom.	Config.	Config.	-
ALH01	ChillBooster fault	Automatic	Config.	R2	Disable ChillBooster
ALH02	ChillBooster fault, line 2	Automatic	Config.	R2	Disable ChillBooster
ALO02	pLan malfunction	Automatic	60 s	R1	Shutdown unit
ALT01	Compressor maintenance request	Manual	-	Not present	-
ALT02	Compressor maintenance request, line 2	Manual	-	Not present	-
ALT03	ChillBooster maintenance request	Manual	0 s	Not present	-
ALT04	ChillBooster maintenance request, line 2	Manual	0 s	Not present	-
ALT07	HPV valve alarm	Automatic	-	R2	Safety procedure activation
ALT08	RPRV valve alarm	Automatic	-	R2	Safety procedure activation
ALT09	Oil compressor alarm 1	Automatic	Settable	Not featured	Related functions disabled
ALT10	Oil compressor alarm 2	Automatic	Settable	Not featured	Related functions disabled
ALT11	Oil compressor alarm 3	Automatic	Settable	Not featured	Related functions disabled
ALT12	Oil compressor alarm 4	Automatic	Settable	Not featured	Related functions disabled
ALT13	Oil compressor alarm 5	Automatic	Settable	Not featured	Related functions disabled
ALT14	Oil compressor alarm 6	Automatic	Settable	Not featured	Related functions disabled
ALT15	Low superheat alarm	Settable	Settable	R1	Shutdown compressors, line 1
ALT16	Low superheat alarm, line 2	Settable	Settable	R1	Shutdown compressors, line 2
ALT17	HPV valve opening different from setpoint warning	Automatic	-	Not featured	Shataown compressors, line 2
ALT18	Receiver high pressure	Settable	Settable	R1	Shutdown compr., line 1 (can be enabled)
ALU01	Configuration not allowed	Automatic	Not present	Not present	Shutdown unit
ALU02	Control probes missing	Automatic	Not present	Not present	Shutdown unit
ALW01	High pressure prevent warning	Automatic	Config.	Not present	Shutdown compr., except min. load stage
ALW02	High pressure prevent warning, line 2	Automatic	Config.	Not present	Shutdown compr., line 2, except min. load
			_		stage
ALW03	Compressor inverter warning	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW04	Compressor inverter warning, line 2	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW05	Fan inverter warning	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW06	Fan inverter warning, line 2	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW07	Envelope warning: refrigerant not compatible with compressor series	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW08	Envelope warning: custom envelope not configured	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW09	Envelope warning: suction or condensing probes not configured	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW10	Low superheat warning	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW11	Low superheat warning, line 2	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW12	Warning, ChillBooster operating without external probe	Automatic	0 s	Not present	-
ALW13	Warning, ChillBooster operating without external probe, line 2	Automatic	0 s	Not present	-
ALW14	Warning, probe type configured not allowed	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW15	Warning, probe type configured not allowed  Warning, error during autoconfiguration	Automatic	Not present	Not present	-
ALW16	Warning, error during addocorniguration  Warning oil receiver levels not configured correctly, line 1	Automatic	- TYOU PICSCIIL	R2	-
ALW17	Warning oil receiver levels not configured correctly, line 2	Automatic	_	R2	-
ALW18	Probe SX fault	Automatic	Not present	Not present	Depends on the "Probe SX alarm
		Replace the			management" parameter
ALW19	EEPROM damaged	driver/Contact service	Not present	Not present	Total shutdown
ALW20	Valve motor error	automatic	Not present	Not present	Interruption
ALW21	Driver OFFLINE	manual	5 s	Not present	Shutdown unit
		Replace the			
ALW22	Battery discharged	1 '	Not present	Not present	No effect
		battery	1	I.	Tab. 8.k





# 8.3 I/O Table

The list of pRack pR100T inputs and outputs is reported below.

Digital inputs

	inputs				
	Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
	Ac05, Baack	ON/OFF unit, line 1	Criamici	Logic	Notes
	Baa56, Caaah	Common low pressure switch, line 1			
	Baada, Caa14	Compressor inverter warning, line 1			
	Baa02, Caa01	Alarm 1 compressor 1, line 1			
	Baa03, Caa02	Alarm 2, compressor 1, line 1			
	Baa04, Caa03	Alarm 3, compressor 1 line 1			
	Baa05, Caa04	Alarm 4, compressor 1 line 1			
	Baa06, Caa05	Alarm 5, compressor 1 line 1			
	Baa07, Caa06	Alarm 6, compressor 1 line 1			
	Baa08. Caa07	Alarm 7, compressor 1 line 1			
	Baa09, Caa15	Alarm 1, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa10, Caa16	Alarm 2, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa11, Caa17	Alarm 3, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa12, Caa18	Alarm 4, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa13, Caa19	Alarm 5, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa14, Caa20	Alarm 6, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa15, Caa21	Alarm 7, compressor 2, line 1			
	Baa17, Caa28	Alarm 1, compressor 3 line 1			
	Baa18, Caa29	Alarm 2, compressor 3, line 1			
	Baa19, Caa30	Alarm 3, compressor 3 line 1			
	Baa20, Caa31	Alarm 4, compressor 3 line 1			
	Baa21, Caa32	Alarm 5, compressor 3 line 1			
	Baa22, Caa33	Alarm 6, compressor 3 line 1			
	Baa23, Caa34	Alarm 7, compressor 3 line 1			
	Baa24, Caa40	Alarm 1, compressor 4 line 1			
	Baa25, Caa41	Alarm 2, compressor 4, line 1			
_	Baa26, Caa42	Alarm 3, compressor 4 line 1			
ior	Baa27, Caa43	Alarm 4, compressor 4 line 1			
Suction	Baa28, Caa44	Alarm 5, compressor 4 line 1			
Su	Baa29, Caa45	Alarm 6, compressor 4 line 1			
	Baa30, Caa46	Alarm 7, compressor 4 line 1			
	Baa32, Caa53	Alarm 1, compressor 5 line 1			
	Baa33, Caa54	Alarm 2, compressor 5, line 1			
	Baa34, Caa55	Alarm 3, compressor 5 line 1			
	Baa35, Caa56	Alarm 4, compressor 5 line 1			
	Baa36, Caa57	Alarm 5, compressor 5 line 1			
	Baa37, Caa58	Alarm 6, compressor 5 line 1			
	Baa38, Caa59	Alarm 7, compressor 5 line 1			
	Baa39, Caa65				
		Alarm 1, compressor 6 line 1			
	Baa40, Caa66	Alarm 2, compressor 6, line 1			
	Baa41, Caa67	Alarm 3, compressor 6 line 1			
	Baa42, Caa68	Alarm 4, compressor 6 line 1			
	Baa43, Caa69	Alarm 5, compressor 6 line 1			
	Baa44, Caa70	Alarm 6, compressor 6 line 1			
	Baa45, Caa71	Alarm 7, compressor 6 line 1			
	Baa47, Caa78	Alarm 1, compressor 7 line 1			
	Baa48, Caa79	Alarm 2, compressor 7 line 1			
	Baa49, Caa84	Alarm 1, compressor 8 line 1			
	Baa50, Caa85	Alarm 2, compressor 8 line 1			
		Alarm 1, compressor 9 line 1			
	Baa51, Caa90				
	Baa52, Caa91	Alarm 2, compressor 9 line 1			
	Baa53, Caa95	Alarm 1, compressor 10 line 1			
	Baa54, Caa99	Alarm 1, compressor 11 line 1			
	Baa55, Caaad	Alarm 1, compressor 12 line 1			
	Baa58, Caaaj	Common oil alarm, line 1			
	Baa59, Caaak	Liquid level alarm, line 1			
	Baadc	Fan inverter warning, line 1			
	Baa57, Daa50	Common high pressure switch, line 1			
	Baadf, Daa51	High pressure prevention, line 1			
	Baaau, Daa01	Fan circuit breaker 1, line 1			
	Baaav, Daa02	Fan circuit breaker 2, line 1			
Φ	Baaaw, Daa03	Fan circuit breaker 3, line 1			
ĭĽ	Baaax, Daa04	Fan circuit breaker 4, line 1			
pressure	Baaay, Daa05	Fan circuit breaker 5, line 1			
pr	Baaaz, Daa06	Fan circuit breaker 6, line 1			
Эh	Baaba, Daa07	Fan circuit breaker 7, line 1			
Stage in high	Baabb, Daa08	Fan circuit breaker 8, line 1			
.⊑	Baabc, Daa09	Fan circuit breaker 9, line 1			
ge	Baabd, Daa10	Fan circuit breaker 10, line 1			
šťa	Baabe, Daa11	Fan circuit breaker 11, line 1			
0)	Baabf, Daa12	Fan circuit breaker 12, line 1			
	Baabg, Daa13	Fan circuit breaker 13, line 1			
	Baabh, Daa14	Fan circuit breaker 14, line 1			
	Baabi, Daa15	Fan circuit breaker 15, line 1			
	Baabj, Daa16	Fan circuit breaker 16, line 1			
	Baabk, Daa17	Common fan circuit breaker, line 1			
S	Baabl	Heat recovery, line 1			
Other functions	Baacn	pRack automatic or manual operation status			
ij	Baacx, Egaa01	ChillBooster fault, line 1			
ĭ					
r fl	Baacl, Caa00, Dad08	Setpoint compensation, line 1			<u> </u>
Φ	Daa52	Anti noise, line 1			
	Daa53	Split condenser, line 1	1		i .



Digital inputs

Jigita	al i	inputs				
		Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
		Eeaa02	Heat recovery activation, line 1			
		Baade, Eia04	HPV alarm			
	SC	Baadf, Eia05	RPRV alarm			
		Eaaa55	Maximum receiver oil level, line 1			
- l	n C	Eaaa56	Minimum receiver oil level, line 1			
Line	r F	Eaaa57	Oil level compressor 1 line 1 Oil level compressor 2 line 1			
_   .	the	Eaaa58 Eaaa59	Oil level compressor 2 line 1 Oil level compressor 3 line 1			
	Ó	Eaaa60	Oil level compressor 4 line 1			
	l	Eaaa61	Oil level compressor 5 line 1			
		Eaaa62	Oil level compressor 6 line 1			
		Ac08, Baacy	ON/OFF unit, line 2			
		Baaap, Cbaah	Common low pressure switch, line 2			
		Baadb, Cba14	Compressor inverter warning, line 2			
		Baaar, Cbaaj Baa61, Cba01	Common oil alarm, line 2			
		Baa62, Cba02	Alarm 1 compressor 1, line 2 Alarm 2, compressor 1 line 2			
		Baa63, Cba03	Alarm 3, compressor 1 line 2			
		Baa64, Cba04	Alarm 4, compressor 1 line 2			
		Baa65, Cba05	Alarm 5, compressor 1 line 2			
		Baa66, Cba06	Alarm 6, compressor 1 line 2			
		Baa67, Cba07	Alarm 7, compressor 1 line 2			
		Baa68, Cba15	Alarm 1 compressor 2, line 2			
		Baa69, Cba16 Baa70, Cba17	Alarm 2, compressor 2 line 2 Alarm 3, compressor 2 line 2			
		Baa71, Cba18	Alarm 4, compressor 2 line 2			
		Baa72, Cba19	Alarm 5, compressor 2 line 2			
		Baa73, Cba20	Alarm 6, compressor 2 line 2			
		Baa74, Cba21	Alarm 7, compressor 2 line 2			
		Baa76, Cba28	Alarm 1, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa77, Cba29	Alarm 2, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa78, Cba30	Alarm 3, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa79, Cba31 Baa80, Cba32	Alarm 4, compressor 3 line 2 Alarm 5, compressor 3 line 2	-		
		Baa81, Cba33	Alarm 6, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa82, Cba34	Alarm 7, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa83, Cba40	Alarm 1, compressor 4 line 2			
	_	Baa84, Cba41	Alarm 2, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baa85, Cba42	Alarm 3, compressor 4 line 2			
	Suc	Baa86, Cba43	Alarm 4, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baa87, Cba44 Baa88, Cba45	Alarm 5, compressor 4 line 2 Alarm 6, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baa89, Cba46	Alarm 7, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baa91, Cba53	Alarm 1, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa92, Cba54	Alarm 2, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa93, Cba55	Alarm 3, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa94, Cba56	Alarm 4, compressor 3 line 2			
2		Baa95, Cba57	Alarm 5, compressor 3 line 2			
Line		Baa96, Cba58 Baa97, Cba59	Alarm 6, compressor 3 line 2 Alarm 7, compressor 3 line 2			
		Baa98, Cba65	Alarm 1, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baa99, cba66	Alarm 2, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baaaa, Cba67	Alarm 3, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baaab, Cba68	Alarm 4, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baaac, Cba69	Alarm 5, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baaad, Cba70	Alarm 6, compressor 4 line 2			
		Baaae, Cba71 Baaag, Cba78	Alarm 7, compressor 4 line 2 Alarm 1, compressor 7 line 2			
		Baaah, Cba79	Alarm 2, compressor 7 line 2			
		Baaai, Cba84	Alarm 1, compressor 8 line 2			
		Baaaj, Cba85	Alarm 2, compressor 8 line 2			
		Baaak, Cba90	Alarm 1, compressor 9 line 2			
		Baaal, Cba91	Alarm 2, compressor 9 line 2			
		Baaam, Cba95	Alarm 1, compressor 10 line 2			
		Baaan, Chaad	Alarm 1, compressor 11 line 2	_		
		Baaao, Cbaad Baaas, Cbaak	Alarm 1, compressor 12 line 2 Liguid level alarm, line 2			
		Baadd	Fan inverter warning, line 2			
		Baaaq	Common high pressure switch, line 2			
		Baabn, Dba01	Fan circuit breaker 1, line 2			
		Baabo, Dba02	Fan circuit breaker 2, line 2			
		Baabp, Dba03	Fan circuit breaker 3, line 2			
		Baabq, Dba04 Baabr, Dba05	Fan circuit breaker 4, line 2 Fan circuit breaker 5, line 2		-	
	. 1	Baabs, Dba06	Fan circuit breaker 6, line 2			
	ıse	Baabt, Dba07	Fan circuit breaker 7, line 2			
-		Baabu, Dba08	Fan circuit breaker 8, line 2			
	<u>ا</u> ک	Baabv, Dba09	Fan circuit breaker 9, line 2			
Ι,	ļ	Baabw, Dba10	Fan circuit breaker 10, line 2			
		Baabx, Dba11	Fan circuit breaker 11, line 2			
		Baaby, Dba12 Baabz, Dba13	Fan circuit breaker 12, line 2 Fan circuit breaker 13, line 2			
		Baaca, Dba14	Fan circuit breaker 14, line 2			
- 1		Baacb, Dba15	Fan circuit breaker 15, line 2			
		Baacc, Dba16 Baacd, Dba17	Fan circuit breaker 16, line 2 Common fan circuit breaker, line 2			





Digital inputs

		Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
		Baace	Heat recovery, line 2			
		Baadg, Egba01	ChillBooster fault, line 2			
		Baade	Enable floating condenser, line 2			
		Baacm, Cbd06, Dbd08	Setpoint compensation, line 2			
		Baacn	pRack automatic or manual operation status			
	ns	Dba52	Anti noise, line 2			
	ctio	Dba53	Split condenser, line 2			
6 L	ŭ	Eeba02	Heat recovery activation, line 2			
Line	rfi	Eaba15	Maximum receiver oil level, line 2			
	Other	Eaba16	Minimum receiver oil level, line 2			
	ŏ	Eaba17	Oil level compressor 1 line 2			
		Eaba18	Oil level compressor 2 line 2			
		Eaba19	Oil level compressor 3 line 2			
		Eaba20	Oil level compressor 4 line 2			
		Eaba21	Oil level compressor 5 line 2			
		Eaba22	Oil level compressor 6 line 2			
	ш	Baacf, Efe16	DI generic input F			
9	eric F	Baacg, Efe17	DI generic input G			
Board	Jer	Baach, Efe18	DI generic input H			
面	Je.	Baaci, Efe19	DI generic input I			
	$\cup$	Baaci, Efe20	DI generic input J			

Tab. 8.I

	Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
+	IVIUSK IIIUCA	Line relay compressor 1 line 1	Chamilei	Logic	IVOLES
	Bac02, Caa08	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 1 line 1			
	Dacuz, Caauo	Delta relay compressor 1 line 1			
	Bac03, Caa09	Valve 1, compressor 1 line 1			
	Bac04, Caa10	Valve 2, compressor 1 line 1			
	Bac05, Caa11	Valve 3, compressor 1 line 1			
	Bac07, Caa11	Equalization valve compressor 1 line 1			
	DaCU7, Cdd 12	Line relay compressor 2 line 1			
	Bac08, Caa22	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 2 line 1			
	Dacuo, Caazz	Delta relay compressor 2 line 1			
	Bac10, Caa23	Valve 1, compressor 2 line 1			
	Bac11, Caa24	Valve 1, compressor 2 line 1			
	Bac12, Caa25	Valve 3, compressor 1 line 1			
	Bac13, Caa26	Equalization valve compressor 1 line 1			
	DaC13, Cdd20	Line relay compressor 3 line 1			
	Doc15 Coo25	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 3 line 1			
	Bac15, Caa35	Delta relay compressor 3 line 1			
	Bac16, Caa36	Valve 1, compressor 3 line 1			
		Valve 2, compressor 3 line 1			
	Bac17, Caa37				
	Bac18, Caa38	Valve 3, compressor 3 line 1			
	Bac20, Caa39	Equalization valve compressor 3 line 1			
	D 21 C 47	Line relay compressor 4 line 1			
	Bac21, Caa47	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 4 line 1			
	D 22 C 40	Delta relay compressor 4 line 1			
	Bac22, Caa48	Valve 1, compressor 4 line 1			
	Bac23, Caa49	Valve 2, compressor 4 line 1			
	Bac24, Caa50	Valve 3, compressor 4 line 1			
_	Bac26, Caa51	Equalization valve compressor 4 line 1			
Suction	Bac28, Caa60	Line relay compressor 5 line 1			
5		Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 5 line 1			
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		Delta relay compressor 5 line 1			
	Bac29, Caa61	Valve 1, compressor 5 line 1			
	Bac30, Caa62	Valve 2, compressor 5 line 1			
	Bac31, Caa63	Valve 3, compressor 5 line 1			
	Bac33, Caa64	Equalization valve compressor 5 line 1			
		Line relay compressor 6 line 1			
	Bac34, Caa72	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 6 line 1			
		Delta relay compressor 6 line 1			
	Bac35, Caa73	Valve 1, compressor 6 line 1			
	Bac36, Caa74	Valve 2, compressor 6 line 1			
	Bac37, Caa75	Valve 3, compressor 6 line 1			
	Bac39, Caa76	Equalization valve compressor 6 line 1			
		Line relay compressor 7 line 1			
	Bac41, Caa80	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 7 line 1			
		Delta relay compressor 7 line 1			
	Bac42, Caa81	Valve 1, compressor 7 line 1			
	Bac43, Caa82	Valve 2, compressor 7 line 1			
	Bac45, Caa83	Equalization valve compressor 7 line 1			
		Line relay compressor 8 line 1			
	Bac46, Caa86	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 8 line 1			
	,	Delta relay compressor 8 line 1			
	Bac47, Caa87	Valve 1, compressor 8 line 1			
	Bac48, Caa88	Valve 2, compressor 8 line 1			
	Bac50, Caa89	Equalization valve compressor 8 line 1			
	,	Line relay compressor 9 line 1			
	Bac51, Caa92	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 9 line 1			
	1, Cuu)2	Delta relay compressor 9 line 1			
	Bac52, Caa93	Valve 1, compressor 9 line 1			
1	Bac55, Caa94	Equalization valve compressor 9 line 1			



Dig	ital	outputs				
		Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
		THE STATE OF THE S	Line relay compressor 10 line 1		og.c	
		Bac56, Caa96	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 10 line 1			
			Delta relay compressor 10 line 1			
		Bac57, Caa97	Valve 1, compressor 10 line 1			
		Bac60, Caa98	Equalization valve compressor 10 line 1			
			Line relay compressor 11 line 1			
		Bac61, Caaaa	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 11 line 1			
			Delta relay compressor 11 line 1			
		Bac62, Caaab	Valve 1, compressor 11 line 1			
		Bac65, Caaac	Equalization valve compressor 11 line 1			
		D 66.6	Line relay compressor 12 line 1	-		
	_	Bac66, Caaae	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 12 line 1			
	ţ	Bac67, Caaaf	Delta relay compressor 12 line 1 Valve 1, compressor 12 line 1			
	Suction	Bac70, Caaag	Equalization valve compressor 12 line 1	+		
	01	Bacbt, Daa21	Fan 1 line 1			
		Bacbu, Daa22	Fan 2 line 1			
		Bacby, Daa23	Fan 3 line 1			
		Bacbw, Daa24	Fan 4 line 1			
		Bacbx, Daa25	Fan 5 line 1			
		Bacby, Daa26	Fan 6 line 1			
	er	Bacbz, Daa27	Fan 7 line 1			
	Condense	Bacca, Daa28	Fan 8 line 1			
	ng	Baccb, Daa29	Fan 9 line 1			
	0	Baccc, Daa30	Fan 10 line 1			
		Baccd, Daa31	Fan 11 line 1			
		Bacce, Daa32	Fan 12 line 1			
		Baccf, Daa33	Fan 13 line 1	1		
		Baccg, Daa34	Fan 14 line 1	1		
		Bacch, Daa35	Fan 15 line 1			
		Bacci, Daa36	Fan 16 line 1	1		
		Bacck, Eeaa03	Heat recovery pump, line 1	-		
(I)		Baccl, Egaa02	ChillBooster line 1			
Line	ns	Bacdp, Eaaa11	Oil pump 1 line 1			
_	tio	Bacdg, Eaaa12	Oil pump 2 line 1 Oil fan 1 line 1			
	functions	Bacdr, Eaaa13 Bacdv, Ecaa07, Edaa07	Liquid injection valve / Economizer compressor 1 line 1			
	r fi	Bacdw, Ecaa07, Edaa07	Liquid injection valve / Economizer compressor 1 line 1			
	Other	Bacdx, Ecaa09, Edaa09	Liquid injection valve / Economizer compressor 2 line 1			
	ō	Bacdy, Ecaa10, Edaa10	Liquid injection valve / Economizer compressor 3 line 1			
		Bacdz, Ecaa11, Edaa11	Liquid injection valve / Economizer compressor 5 line 1			
		Bacea, Ecaa12, Edaa12	Liquid injection valve / Economizer compressor 6 line 1			
		Bacei	Forcing from BMS, line 1			
		Bacei	Non return of liquid, line 1			
		Bacek, Ebaa01	Subcooling, line 1			
		Eaaa15	Oil cooling pump screw compressor 1 line 1			
		Eaaa16	Oil cooling fan screw compressor 1 line 1			
		Eaaa18	Oil cooling pump screw compressor 2 line 1			
		Eaaa19	Oil cooling fan screw compressor 2 line 1			
		Eaaa40	Oil level valve compressor 1 line 1			
		Eaaa41	Oil level valve compressor 2 line 1			
	SL	Eaaa42	Oil level valve compressor 3 line 1			
	io	Eaaa43	Oil level valve compressor 4 line 1			
	Other functior	Eaaa44	Oil level valve compressor 5 line 1			
	Į.	Eaaa45	Oil level valve compressor 6 line 1			
	hei	Bac71	Oil receiver line 1			
	ŏ	Eaaa16	Oil cooling compressor 1 line 1			
		Eaaa19	Oil cooling compressor 2 line 1 Oil cooling compressor 3 line 1			
		Eaaa22	Oil cooling compressor 3 line 1 Oil cooling compressor 4 line 1	+		
		Eaaa25 Eaaa28	Oil cooling compressor 4 line 1 Oil cooling compressor 5 line 1	+		
		Eaaa31	Oil cooling compressor 6 line 1	1		
		Eaaa54	Common oil level valve line 2	+		
		Ebaa01	Subcooling valve (line 1)	+		
		Baceh	Sign of life			
		Bacem	Normal alarm			
		Bacen	Serious alarm			
			Line relay compressor 1 line 2			
		Bac73, Cba08	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 1 line 2			
			Delta relay compressor 1 line 2			
		Bac74, Cba09	Valve 1, compressor 1 line 2			
		Bac75, Cba10	Valve 2, compressor 1 line 2			
		Bac76, Cba11	Valve 3, compressor 1 line 2			
		Bac78, Cba12	Equalization valve compressor 1 line 2			
	_	D 70 CL 77	Line relay compressor 2 line 2	1		
2	ior	Bac79, Cba22	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 2 line 2	+		
Line	Suction	D 00 CL 33	Delta relay compressor 2 line 2	1		
_	Z	Bac80, Cba23	Valve 1, compressor 2 line 2	1		
		Bac81, Cba24	Valve 2, compressor 1 line 2	1		1
		Bac82, Cba25	Valve 3, compressor 1 line 2	+		
		Bac84, Cba26	Equalization valve compressor 1 line 2	+		
		Races Chaze	Line relay compressor 3 line 2	+		
		Bac86, Cba35	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 3 line 2 Delta relay compressor 3 line 2	+		
		Bac87, Cba36	Valve 1, compressor 3 line 2	1		
		Bac88, Cba37	Valve 2, compressor 3 line 2	+		
		10000, 00007	prairie Zy compressor sintle Z	-		I .





Digital outputs

Dig	ital	outputs				
		Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
		Bac89, Cba38	Valve 3, compressor 3 line 2			
		Bac91, Cba39	Equalization valve compressor 3 line 2			
			Line relay compressor 4 line 2			
		Bac92, Cba47	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 4 line 2			
			Delta relay compressor 4 line 2			
		Bac94, Cba48	Valve 1, compressor 4 line 2			
		Bac95, Cba49 Bac96, Cba50	Valve 2, compressor 4 line 2 Valve 3, compressor 4 line 2			
		Bac98, Cba51	Equalization valve compressor 4 line 2			
		Dac 90, CDa 31	Line relay compressor 5 line 2			
		Bacaa, Cba60	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 5 line 2			
		Bacaa, CBaoo	Delta relay compressor 5 line 2			
		Bacab, Cba61	Valve 1, compressor 5 line 2			
		Bacac, Cba62	Valve 2, compressor 5 line 2			
		Bacad, Cba63	Valve 3, compressor 5 line 2			
		Bacaf, Cba64	Equalization valve compressor 5 line 2			
			Line relay compressor 6 line 2			
		Bacag, Cba72	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 6 line 2			
			Delta relay compressor 6 line 2			
		Bacah, Cba73	Valve 1, compressor 6 line 2			
		Bacai, Cba74	Valve 2, compressor 6 line 2			
		Bacaj, Cba75	Valve 3, compressor 6 line 2			
		Bacal, Cba76	Equalization valve compressor 6 line 2			
		Bacan, Cba80	Line relay compressor 7 line 2 Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 7 line 2			
		Bacari, Chaou	Delta relay compressor 7 line 2			
	_	Bacao, Cba81	Valve 1, compressor 7 line 2			
Line 2	烏	Bacap, Cba82	Valve 2, compressor 7 line 2			
Ŀ l	Suction	Bacar, Cba83	Equalization valve compressor 7 line 2			
	0,		Line relay compressor 8 line 2			
		Bacas Cba86	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 8 line 2			
			Delta relay compressor 8 line 2			
		Bacat, Cba87	Valve 1, compressor 8 line 2			
		Bacau, Cba88	Valve 2, compressor 8 line 2			
		Bacaw, Cba89	Equalization valve compressor 8 line 2			
			Line relay compressor 9 line 2			
		Bacax, Cba92	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 9 line 2			
			Delta relay compressor 9 line 2			
		Bacay, Cba93	Valve 1, compressor 9 line 2			
		Bacbb, Cba94	Equalization valve compressor 9 line 2			
		Dl Cl06	Line relay compressor 10 line 2			
		Bacbc, Cba96	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 10 line 2			
		Bacbd, Cba97	Delta relay compressor 12 line 2 Valve 1, compressor 10 line 2			
		Bacbg, Cba98	Equalization valve compressor 10 line 2			
		Bacby, Cbayo	Line relay compressor 11 line 2			
		Bacbh, Cbaaa	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 11 line 2			
		Bacon, Coada	Delta relay compressor 11 line 2			
		Bacbi, Cbaab	Valve 1, compressor 11 line 2			
		Bacbl, Cbaac	Equalization valve compressor 11 line 2			
		Bacol, coac	Line relay compressor 12 line 2			
		Bacbm, Cbaae	Partwinding/ Star relay compressor 12 line 2			
			Delta relay compressor 12 line 2			
		Bacbn, Cbaaf	Valve 1, compressor 12 line 2			
		Bacbq, Cbaag	Equalization valve compressor 12 line 2			
		Baccn, Dba20	Fan 1 line 2			
		Bacco, Dba21	Fan 2 line 2			
		Baccp, Dba22	Fan 3 line 2			
		Baccq, Dba23	Fan 4 line 2			
		Baccr, Dba24	Fan 5 line 2			
		Baccs, Dba25	Fan 6 line 2			
	ser	Bacct, Dba26	Fan 7 line 2			
	Condenser	Baccu, Dba27	Fan 8 line 2			
	pu	Baccv, Dba28 Baccw, Dba29	Fan 9 line 2 Fan 10 line 2			
	S	Baccx, Dba30	Fan 11 line 2			
		Baccy, Dba31	Fan 12 line 2			
		Baccz, Dba32	Fan 13 line 2			
		Bacda, Dba33	Fan 14 line 2			
		Bacdb, Dba34	Fan 15 line 2			
Line 2		Bacdc, Dba35	Fan 16 line 2			
ĿĖ		Bacdd, Dba36	Fan inverter warning, line 1			
		Bacde, Eeba03	Heat recovery pump, line 2			
		Bacdf, Egba02	ChillBooster line 2			
		Bacds, Eaba10	Oil pump 1 line 2			
		Bacdt, Eaba11	Oil pump 2 line 2			
	SL	Bacdu, Eaba12	Oil fan line 2			
	ţi.	Baceb, Ecba07, Edba07	Liquid injection valve compressor 1 line 2			
	n.	Bacec, Ebca08, Edba08	Liquid injection valve compressor 2 line 2			
	rfu	Baced, Ecba09, Edba09	Liquid injection valve compressor 3 line 2			
	Other functions	Bacee, Ecba10, Edba10	Liquid injection valve compressor 4 line 2			
	ŏ	Bacef, Ecba11, Edba11	Liquid injection valve compressor 5 line 2			
		Baceg, Ecba12, Edba12	Liquid injection valve compressor 6 line 2			
		Bac72	Non return of liquid, line 2			
		Васер	Forcing from BMS, line 2			
		Bacel, Ebbb01	Subcooling, line 2			
				_		



Digital outputs

	Mask index	Description	Channel	Logic	Notes
	Eaba23	Common oil level valve line 2			
	Eaba40	Oil level valve compressor 1 line 2			
	Eaba41	Oil level valve compressor 2 line 2			
	Eaba42	Oil level valve compressor 3 line 2			
	Eaba43	Oil level valve compressor 4 line 2			
	Eaba44	Oil level valve compressor 5 line 2			
SC	Eaba45	Oil level valve compressor 6 line 2			
2 ctions	Ebaa01	Subcooling valve line 2			
Je Z	Baceo	Oil receiver line 2			
キーモ	Bacdg, Efe21	Stage 1 generic function			
Othe	Bacdh, Efe22	Stage 2 generic function			
0	Bacdi, Efe23	Stage 3 generic function			
	Bacdj, Efe24	Stage 4 generic function			
	Bacdk, Efe25	Stage 5 generic function			
	Bacdl	Alarms present			
	Bacdm, Efe26	Generic alarm function 1			
	Bacdn, Efe27	Generic alarm function 2			
	Bacdo, Efe28	General scheduling function			

Tab. 8.m

	inputs Mask index	Description	Channel	Type	Notes
	Bab01, Caaal	Suction pressure probe line 1		.,,,,,	- Troces
=		Suction pressure backup probe type line 1			
Suct.	Bab03, Caaao	Suction temperature probe line 1			
	Bab60	Suction pressure probe compensation line 1			
	Bab04, Daa39	Gas cooler pressure probe line 1			
ا ا		Gas cooler backup pressure probe line 1			
Cond.	Bab61, Daa43	Gas cooler output temperature probe line 1			
~	Bab62, Daa44	Gas cooler temperature backup probe			
	Bab11, Daa41	Discharge temperature probe line 1			
	Bab12	Liquid temperature probe line 1			
	Bab13, Eeaa05	Heat recovery output temperature probe line 1			
	Bab15, Daa20	External temperature probe line 1			
	Bab16	Room temperature probe line 1			
	Bab17, Eaaa04	Oil temperature probe line 1			
	Bab29, Ecaa01, Edaa01	Discharge temperature probe compressor 1 line 1			
	Bab30, Ecaa02 Edaa02	Discharge temperature probe compressor 2 line 1			
	Bab31, Ecaa03, Edaa03	Discharge temperature probe compressor 3 line 1			
Suc	Bab32, Ecaa04, Edaa04	Discharge temperature probe compressor 4 line 1			
Other functions	Bab33, Ecaa05, Edaa05	Discharge temperature probe compressor 5 line 1			
Ľ.	Bab34, Ecaa06, Edaa06	Discharge temperature probe compressor 6 line 1			
erf	Bab41, Eaaa05	Oil temperature probe compressor 1 line 1			
1 \f	Bab42, Eaaa06	Oil temperature probe compressor 2 line 1			
1 ~	Bab43, Eaaa07	Oil temperature probe compressor 3 line 1			
	Bab44, Eaaa08	Oil temperature probe compressor 4 line 1			
	Bab45, Eaaa09	Oil temperature probe compressor 5 line 1			
	Bab46, Eaaa10	Oil temperature probe compressor 6 line 1			
	Bab63	Oil receiver differential pressure probe line 1			
	Bab66, Eia01	RPRV receiver pressure probe			
	Bab67, Eia02	HPV Feedback (not used)			
	Bab68, Eia03	RPRV Feedback (not used)			
	Eeaa06	HPV setpoint compensation and floating condensing with heat recovery			
	Bab05, Caal	Suction pressure probe line 2			
1	Bab06, Caaam	Suction pressure backup probe type line 2			
Suct.	Bab07, Caaao	Suction temperature probe line 2			
	Bab64	Suction pressure probe compensation line 2			
Ċ.	Bab08, Dba39	Condensing pressure probe line 2			
8	Bab10, Dba40	Condensing pressure backup probe line 2			
	Bab48, Dba38	Discharge temperature probe line 2			
	Bab49	Liquid temperature probe line 2			
	Bab14, Eeba05	Heat recovery output temperature probe line 2			
	Bab18, Eaba04	Oil temperature probe line 2			
	Bab35, Ecba01, Edba01	Discharge temperature probe compressor 1 line 2			
	Bab36, Ecba02, Edba02	Discharge temperature probe compressor 2 line 2			
	Bab37, Ecba03, Edba03	Discharge temperature probe compressor 3 line 2			
	Bab38, Ecba04, Edba04	Discharge temperature probe compressor 4 line 2			
	Bab39, Ecba05, Edba05	Discharge temperature probe compressor 5 line 2			
ctions	Bab40, Ecba06, Edba06	Discharge temperature probe compressor 6 line 2			
l ë	Bab47, Eaba05	Oil temperature probe compressor 1 line 2			
₽,	Bab65	Oil receiver differential pressure probe line 2			
Other fur	Eaba05	Oil temperature probe compressor 1 line 2			
1 \( \frac{1}{2} \)	Eaba06	Oil temperature probe compressor 2 line 2			
_	Eaba07	Oil temperature probe compressor 3 line 2			
	Eaba08	Oil temperature probe compressor 4 line 2			
	Eaba09	Oil temperature probe compressor 5 line 2			
	Eaba10	Oil temperature probe compressor 6 line 2			
	Bab20, Efe07	Passive generic probe A			
	Bab21, Efe08	Active generic probe B			
	Bab22, Efe09	Passive generic probe B			
	Bab23, Efe10	Active generic probe C			
1	Bab24, Efe11	Passive generic probe C			1





**Analog inputs** 

AHIA	indiog inputs							
		Mask index	Description	Channel	Type	Notes		
		Bab25, Efe12	Active generic probe D					
e 2	ē	Bab26, Efe13	Passive generic probe D					
.E.	÷	Bab27, Efe14	Active generic probe E					
		Bab28, Efe15	Passive generic probe E					

Tab. 8.n

Anal	log	out	tpu'	ts
------	-----	-----	------	----

MIGIO	goutputs		1	T	T
	Mask index	Description	Channel	Type	Notes
	Bad01, Caa14	Compressor inverter output line 1			
	Bad02, Eaaa14	Oil pump output line 1			
	Bad07, Daa38	Inverter fan output line 1			
e J	Bad08, Eeaa04	Heat recovery valve output line 1			
Line	Bad12, Efe29	Modulating generic output 1			
	Eaaa17	Oil cooling pump output screw compressor 1			
	Bad14, Eia06	HPV valve output			
	Bad 15, Eia 07	RPRV valve output			
Bad04 Bad05, Eaba14 Bad10, Dba37 Bad11, Eeba04 Bad13, Efe30 Eaaa20	Bad04	Compressor inverter output line 2			
	Bad05, Eaba14	Oil pump output line 2			
	Bad10, Dba37	Inverter fan output line 2			
	Bad11, Eeba04	Heat recovery valve output line 2			
	Bad13, Efe30	Modulating generic output 2			
	Eaaa20	Oil cooling pump output screw compressor 2			

Tab. 8.o

# 9. ALARMS

pRack pR100T can manage both alarms relating to the status of the digital inputs and to operation of the system. For each alarm, the following are controlled:

- The actions on the devices, if necessary
- The output relays (one global and two with different priorities, if configured)
- The red LED on the terminal and the buzzer, where present
- The type of acknowledgement (automatic, manual, semiautomatic)
- · Any activation delay

The complete list of alarms, with the related information as described above, is available in Alarm table.

# 9.1 Alarm management

All alarms feature the following behaviour:

- When an alarm is activated, the red LED flashes and the buzzer is activated (where present); the output relays corresponding to the global alarm and to any alarms with priority are activated (if configured)
- Pressing the (Alarm) button, the red LED stays on steady, the buzzer is muted and the alarm screen is shown
- If there is more than one active alarm, these can be scrolled using ↑
   (Up) ↓ (Down). This condition is signalled by an arrow at the bottom right of the screen
- Pressing the (Alarm) button again for at least 3 seconds acknowledges the alarms manually, and these are cleared from the display unless others are active (they are saved in the log)

#### 9.1.1 Priority

For certain alarms, the alarm output relay can be set with two types of priority:

- R1: serious alarm
- R2: normal alarm

The corresponding relays, once configured, are activated when an alarm with the corresponding priority occurs.

For the other alarms, the priority is fixed and is associated by default with one of the two relays.

#### 9.1.2 Acknowledgement

The alarms can have manual, automatic or semiautomatic acknowledgement:

- Manual: the alarm is acknowledged by pressing the (Alarm) button twice, the first time displays the corresponding alarm screen and mutes the buzzer, the second (extended, for at least 3 seconds) cancels the alarm (which is saved in the log). If the alarm is still active, acknowledgement has no effect and the signal is shown again.
- Automatic: when the alarm condition ceases, the alarm is automatically reset, the LED comes on steady and the corresponding screen remains displayed until the (Alarm) button is pressed and held; the alarm is saved in the log.
- Semiautomatic: acknowledgement is automatic, until a maximum number of activations in set time. If the number reaches the maximum set, acknowledgement becomes manual.

For manual acknowledgement, the functions associated with the alarm are not reactivated until acknowledgement has been completed, while for automatic acknowledgement they're reactivated as soon as the alarm condition ceases.

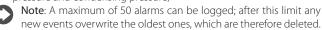
#### 9.1.3 Log

The alarm log can be accessed:

- from branch G.a of the main menu

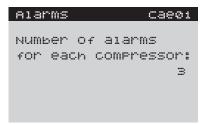
The alarm log screens show:

- 1. Order of activation (no. 01 is the oldest alarm)
- 2. Hour and date the alarm was activated
- 3. Short description
- 4. Main values recorded at the moment the alarm was activated (suction pressure and condensing pressure)



# 9.2 Compressor alarms

The number of alarms for each compressor can be set during the configuration phase using the Wizard or subsequently from branch C.a.e/ C.b.e of the main menu. The number of alarms is the same for all the compressors on the same line.



ig. 9.a

Note: The maximum number of alarms that can be configured for each compressor depends not only on the type of compressor, but also on the size of pRack and the number of compressors fitted.

After having selected the number of alarms (maximum 4 for the reciprocating or scroll compressors), the settings can be configured for each alarm, choosing a description from the options shown in the table, the output relay, the type of reset, delay and priority. The effect of the alarm on the devices is set and involves stopping the compressor, except for the oil warning.

#### Possible descriptions for compressor alarms

Reciprocating or scroll	
Generic	
Overload	
High pressure	_
Low pressure	
Oil	
Tah 9 :	 a

An example of a screen for selecting the description of the alarm is shown in the figure:

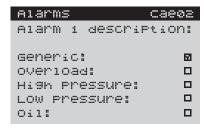


Fig. 9.b

# CAREL



After having selected the 'generic' description, no other description can be selected. In general, the descriptions are divided into four groups:

- · generic
- others (overload, oil, high pressure, low pressure)
- · oil warning

After a description has been selected for a certain group, descriptions from a different group can not be selected for that alarm.

For example, generic only, or overload + oil, or rotation only or overload + high pressure., etc. can be selected.

Each alarm will have one alarm screen, which will show all the descriptions associated to that alarm

Based on the number of alarms selected, the descriptions associated by default are shown in the table below

## Default descriptions based on the number of alarms

Number of alarms	Descriptions
1	Generic
2	Overload
2	HP-LP
	Overload
3	HP-LP
	Oil
	Overload
4	HP
4	LP
	Oil
	Overload
	HP
5	LP
	Oil
	Oil warning
	Overload
	HP
6	LP
0	Oil
	Oil warning
	Rotation
	Overload
	HP
	LP
7	Oil
	Oil warning
	Rotation
	Generic
	Tab. 9.b

Note: for oil alarms, special management is available whereby the alarm is interpreted as an oil level alarm. When the alarm is activated, a number of attempts are made to restore the level for a set time before the alarm is signalled and the compressor stopped.

If a modulating device is used for the compressors, further alarms become available:

- compressor inverter warning, common for the entire suction line, when the device is an inverter
- oil sump temperature alarm, high discharge temperature and oil dilution, for Digital Scroll™ compressors

For each compressor, two alarm variables are sent to the supervisor, one for each priority. As well as the alarm signal, the description of the alarm is also sent to the supervisor, using the values shown in the table:

The supervisor can interpret the variables sent by pRack pR100T and provide the correct description of the alarm.

# 9.3 Pressure and prevent alarms

pRack pR100T can manage pressure alarms from a pressure switch or probe, according to the following diagram.

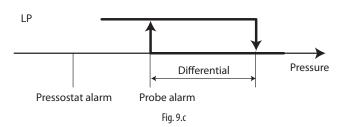
Alarms from pressure switch:

- Low suction pressure
- · High condensing pressure

Alarms from probe:

- Low suction pressure
- High suction pressure
- Low condensing pressure
- · High condensing pressure

One possible example for the low pressure alarms is shown in the figure:



In addition, the high pressure alarm features a prevent function, available by manually overriding the devices as well as using additional functions, such as heat recovery and ChillBooster.

Operation of the alarms and prevent function is described below.

## 9.3.1 Pressure alarms from pressure switch

The parameters corresponding to these alarms can be set in branch G.c.a/G.c.b of the main menu.

#### Low suction pressure from pressure switch

The low suction pressure alarm from pressure switch has the effect of stopping all the compressors without observing the various times, therefore when the digital input configured as low pressure switch is activated, all the compressors on the line affected are stopped immediately.

This alarm features semiautomatic reset, and both the monitoring time and the number of activations in the specified period can be set. If the number of activations is higher, reset becomes manual.

In addition, the delay after which the alarm is activated on both start-up and during operation can be set.

The delay at start-up only applies to unit start-up and not compressor power-up.

#### High condensing pressure from pressure switch

The high condensing pressure alarm from pressure switch has the effect of stopping all the compressors without observing the various times and forcing the fans on at maximum speed, therefore when the digital input configured as high pressure switch is activated, all the compressors on the line affected are stopped immediately and the fans operate at maximum output.

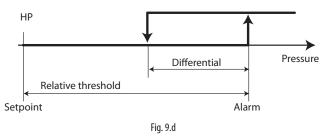
This alarm features manual or automatic reset, as configured by the user. The delay after which the alarm is activated can also be set



#### 9.3.2 Pressure alarms from probe

The parameters corresponding to these alarms can be set in branch C.a.e/C.b.e of the main menu for the suction pressure and D.a.e/D.b.e for the condensing pressure.

For these types of alarms, reset is automatic and the activation threshold and differential can be set, as well as the type of threshold, which may be absolute or relative to the control set point. The figure shows an example of setting the threshold to relative.





**Note**: for temperature control, the alarms from probe are managed based on temperature even when pressure probes are fitted.

The effects of the different pressure alarms from probe are described below.

#### Low suction pressure from probe

The low suction pressure alarm from probe has the effect of stopping all the compressors, ignoring the times.

#### High suction pressure from probe

The high suction pressure alarm from probe has the effect of forcing all the compressors on, ignoring the control times, but observing the compressor protection times.

#### Low condensing pressure from probe

The low condensing pressure alarm from probe has the effect of stopping all the fans, ignoring the times.

#### High condensing pressure from probe

The high condensing pressure alarm from probe has the effect of forcing all the fans on and stopping all the compressors, ignoring the times.

#### 9.3.3 High pressure prevention

- · overriding the compressors and fans
- · activating heat recovery
- activating ChillBooster

## Prevent by overriding the compressors and fans

The parameters relating to this function can be set in branch G.b.a/G.b.b of the main menu.

The effect of this type of prevent action is to force all the fans on at maximum and switch all the compressors off, except for the minimum capacity stage, ignoring the control times but observing the compressor protection times. The minimum capacity stage means one compressor in the case of compressors without capacity control and modulation devices, or the minimum capacity stage for capacity-controlled compressors (e.g. 25%), or alternatively the minimum output of the modulation device in the case of inverters, Digital Scroll™ compressors.

As well as the activation threshold, which is always absolute, and the activation differential, a compressor deactivation time can be set, corresponding to the time needed to switch off all the compressors, except for the minimum capacity stage.

In addition, both the monitoring time and the number of activations in the specified period can be set. If the number of activations is higher, reset becomes manual.

#### Prevent by activating heat recovery

The parameters corresponding to this function can be set in branch G.b.a/G.b.b of the main menu, if the heat recovery function is present.

As well as enabling the function, an offset from the activation threshold for the prevent by overriding devices function must be set. The activation differential for this function is the same as set for the prevent by overriding devices function

When reaching the threshold, pRack pR100T activates the heat recovery function, if the conditions allow.

#### Prevent by activating ChillBooster

The parameters relating to this function can be set in branch G.b.a/G.b.b of the main menu, if the ChillBooster function is present.

As well as enabling the function, an offset from the activation threshold for the prevent by overriding devices function must be set. The activation differential for this function is the same as set for the prevent by overriding devices function.

When reaching the threshold, pRack pR100T force activates the ChillBooster, if the conditions allow.

The following figure illustrates the activation thresholds for the prevent function and the safety devices:

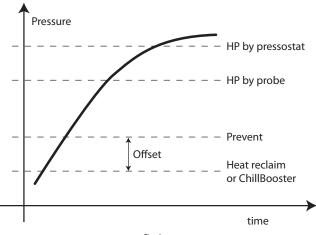


Fig. 9.e



# 10. SUPERVISORY AND COMMISSIONING SYSTEMS

pRack pR100T can be connected to various supervisory systems, specifically the Carel and Modbus communication protocols can be used. For the Carel protocol, the PlantVisor PRO and PlantWatch PRO models are available.

In addition, pRack pR100T can be connected to the pRack Manager commissioning software.

# 10.1 PlantVisor PRO and PlantWatch PRO supervisory systems

Connection to Carel PlantVisor PRO and PlantWatch PRO supervisor systems uses the RS485 card already fitted on some models of pRack pR100T. For details on the models of card available, see Chapter 1.

Note: In general, the pRack boards that manage the suction lines must be fitted with the supervisor connection card, consequently boards with pLAN address 1 or 2.

Three different models of PlantVisor PRO and PlantWatch PRO are available, used to supervise system configurations with one or two lines:

- L1 one line: can be used for system configurations with just one suction and/or condenser line.
- L2 one line: can be used for system configurations with two suction and/or condenser lines, and the two suction lines are managed by separate boards.
- Two lines: can be used for system configurations with two suction and/ or condenser lines, and the two suction lines are managed by the same board.

Important: model L2 – One line must be used only in association with model L1 – One line. For supervision of system configurations with just one line only model L1 – One line can be used.

Tutorial: the rule applied for using the models is summarised below:

- cconfiguration with board with pLAN address 2 → separate models
- configuration without board with pLAN address 2 → one model only

The complete list of supervisor variables, with the corresponding addresses and descriptions, can be supplied upon request.

# 10.2 Commissioning software

pRack Manager is configuration and real-time monitoring software used to check the operation of pRack pR100T, for commissioning, debug and maintenance operations.

The software is available on the internet at http://ksa.CAREL.com in the section "download a support a software utilities". The installation includes, in addition to the program, the user manual and the necessary drivers.

pRack Manager can be used to set the configuration parameters, modify the values of volatile and permanent variables, save graphs of the main system values to file, manually manage the unit I/Os using simulation files and monitor/reset alarms on the unit where the device is installed.

pRack pR100T is able to virtualise all the inputs and outputs, both digital and analogue, therefore each input and output can be overridden by pRack Manager.

pRack Manager manages <file name>.DEV files that contain the user parameter configurations and that can be downloaded from the pRack pR100T board and then subsequently uploaded.

To use the pRack Manager program, a serial converter output RS485 with CVSTDUTLF0 (telephone connector) or CVSTDUMOR0 (3 pin terminal) must be connected to the board.

The connection to pRack Manager can be made:

- 1. Via the RS485 serial port used for the "pLAN" connection
- Via the BMS serial port with RS485 serial card and activating the pRack Manager protocol by parameter on screen Fca01 or connecting pRack Manager and selecting SearchDevice = Auto (BMS or FB) on the "Connection settings" tab. In this case, the connection is established after around 15-20 seconds.

Important: the BMS serial port should only be used for monitoring the variables, while to update the software use the RS485 serial port dedicated to the pLAN connection.

The following figure shows an example of connection to the PC via the RS485 serial port used for the "pLAN" connection

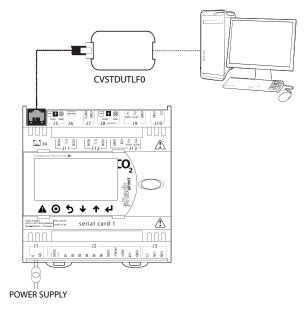


Fig. 10.a

0

**Note:** for further details see the pRack Manager program online help.

# 11. SOFTWARE UPDATE AND CONFIGURATION

# 11.1 Smart Key: operating instructions



#### Programming the Smart Key via Personal Computer

The operating modes described in the table below can be configured using a program on the PC. The program can also load the software to the key or transfer logged data from the controller to disk.

Туре	Function	Mode button
В	Update software from key to pRack	Disabled
	(BIOS, application, parameters, etc.)	
C*		Switches the key from write mode to read mode

<sup>\*:</sup> Default mode

The key is factory-programmed in read/write mode (type C) so that it can be used immediately to transfer software from one controller to another. When the key is connected to the personal computer, the symbols have the following meanings:

	Flashing	Waiting for connection to PC
	Alternating	When connected to PC indicates data transfer in
		progress

The programming key is compatible starting from BIOS version 3.43 and BOOT version 3.01. For more detailed information on programming the key, see the pRack Manager program manual.

## Using the Smart Key with the pRack

Switch off the pRack, remove any peripherals connected in the pLAN and plug the key into the telephone connector on the controller. When switching on again, all the symbols light up momentarily and the buzzer emits a beep. A few seconds later the key becomes operational. During this period the symbols will flash. The controller then enters programming mode and the start button lights up steadily. Press the button to start data transfer.

Important: If the key is type B or C pressing the start button will immediately delete the software already loaded on the pRack.

Important: Do not remove the key while data is being transferred to the key itself, as the file being transferred will be lost and the corresponding space will not be restored. To restore the original capacity all the files will need to be deleted. If the key is type "C", simply perform a new application read operation.

#### Meanings of Buttons/Symbols

<b>+ +</b>	Flashing: The key is connecting to the pRack. During this phase, which may last a few seconds, the <b>start</b> button is disabled.	
start	Flashing: The key has detected the pRack and is checking the	
	access rights.	
	On steady: Pressing the start button will start writing the	
start +	software to the pRack.	
1	On steady: Pressing the start button will start reading the	
start +	software from the pRack.	
	On steady: Pressing the start button will start reading the logs	
start +	from the pRack.	
mode	On steady: In case of C, pressing the button for 1 second	
switches from read to write.		

Tab. 11.a

If the key is type C, pressing the "mode" button for 1 second switches from read to write. The symbols (write to pRack), (read from pRack), (read logs) reflect the selected status. If the key is not type "C", the "mode" button is disabled and off. The "start" button starts the read or write operation, indicated by the flashing of the corresponding symbol ( or ) at a frequency proportional to the progress of the operation. When the operation is completed, the buzzer will sound intermittently for 2 seconds. Pressing the "start" button again will make the buzzer sound without repeating the operation. To repeat the operation, the key must first be unplugged. In case of error the symbol will light up together

with the other LEDs. The following table can help you find the cause of

#### Errors before pressing the START button

the problem.

<u>↑</u> +++	Symbols flashing	Communication error: No response from the pRack <u>or:</u> Key firmware version is incompatible.
+mode	Symbols steady	Password error
+mode	Symbols flashing	Type of key is incompatible.
<u></u> +	Symbols steady	The key is missing one or more required files (memory empty; no kit for the type of pRack connected).
++start	Symbols steady + flashing start	Incompatibility between the software on the key and the pRack HW.
+++mode	Symbols steady + flashing mode	Incompatibility between pRack application and HW (application size).
<u>+</u> +	Symbols steady	No logged data present on the pRack.
$\triangle$	Steady	Type of key not programmed.

Tab. 11.a

# Errors after pressing the START button

+start+ +buzzer	Symbols flashing and buzzer sounding intermittently	Write operation failed.
+start+ +buzzer	Symbols flashing and buzzer sounding intermittently	Read operation failed.
+start+ +buzzer	Symbols flashing and buzzer sounding intermittently	Read logs operation failed.
<u> </u>	Symbols steady + flashing	Incompatibility between log configuration and pRack HW (no dedicated flash memory). This error does not prevent writing other files.
<u> </u>	Steady	Insufficient space to read logs.
	Flashing	Generic error

Tab. 11.b





# 11.2 pRack Manager: operating instructions

pRack Manager is a program that lets you manage all the configuration, debugging and maintenance operations on CAREL pRack devices. pRack Manager can be installed by itself or as part of the 1Tool programming environment.

#### Installing pRack Manager

On http://ksa.carel.com, under the section "software & support/ Configuration & updating software/parametric controller software", select pRack\_manager. After having selected the most recent version of the tool, click "download" and accept the general terms and conditions for the free software user license; the program can then be installed on the computer.

## Connecting the PC to the pRack

Connect a cable with USB/RS485 converter to the USB port on the computer, and connect the converter to a telephone cable plugged into the pLAN port of the pRack. Additional connection methods are described in par. 6.5.

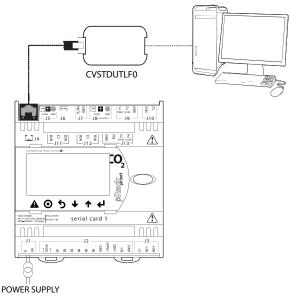


Fig. 11.b

Upon launching, pRack\_manager will display a screen showing the connection settings in the upper right-hand corner. Choose:

- 1) "connessione locale" [local connection]
- 2) baud rate: Auto
- 3) "ricerca dispositivo" [find device]: Auto (pLAN)

As for the port number, follow the Wizard's instructions for the port to be identified automatically (e.g. COM4).

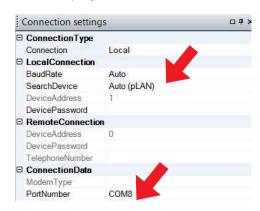


Fig. 11.c

Switch the controller off and then on again and use the Connect command to establish the connection. When the connection is established the flashing message "ONLINE" will appear at the bottom left of the screen.



Fig. 11.d

#### 11.2.1 IInstallingtheapplication to update the software

Select the directory containing the application program files and click "Upload" to upload the program to the pRack controller.



Fig. 11.e

## 11.2.2 Commissioning

Using the mouse, select "Commissioning" at the bottom left. A new work environment will appear.



Fig. 11.f

Click on "configura dispositivo" [configure device] to display all the application variables. The variables can be selected according to the categories that appear at the bottom.

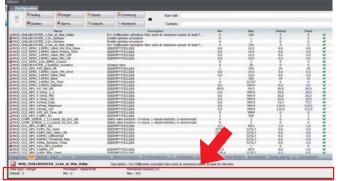


Fig. 11.g



## 11.2.3 Changing a parameter

Select the parameter category and then the parameter that you want to edit. The parameter (e.g. recovery\_recovery\_type) will be highlighted in blue



Fig. 11.h

1. Double-clickonthe column marked "letto" [read]. A window will appear in which you can enter the new value for the parameter.

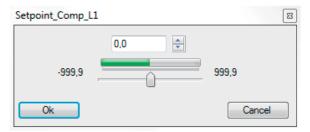
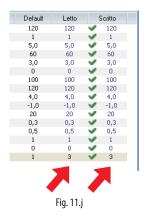


Fig. 11.i

2. Enter the new value (e.g. 3) and click OK. The new value will appear in the column marked "scritto" [written]. To write the parameter to the pRack controller, right-click and select "scrivi selezionate" [write selected]. The new value will appear in the column marked "scritto" [written], meaning that the parameter has been written to the controller.



Click on "Salva" [Save] to generate the project's ".2cw" file.

## 11.2.4 Commissioning: basic concepts

Note: The following paragraphs are from the online help of pRack Manager, to which the user is referred for further details.

Commissioning is a configuring and real-time monitoring software that can be used to supervise the performance of an application program installed on a pRack, to start up the pRack and to perform debugging and maintenance.

Operators using Commissioning for maintenance will be able to see the necessary variables and to draw from preset configuration values.

## 11.2.5 Support files

Once the design of the application is completed, 1Tool generates a number of files in the compiling stage, two of which are required by Commissioning:

- <nomeApplicativo>.2CF [<ApplicationName>.2CF] (variable descriptor)
- <nomeApplicativo>.2CD [<ApplicationName>.2CD] (category and access profile descriptor)

In addition to these files, the software also manages the <nome applicativo>.DEV [<Application Name>.DEV] file, which contains the unit's preset parameters.

When the user has finished using Commissioning, whether for configuration or monitoring purposes, the following files can be generated:

- <nomeApplicativo>.2CW [<ApplicationName>.2CW] (descriptor for categories, access profiles, monitoring groups)
- <nomefileCommissioningLog>.CSV [<FilenameCommissioningLog>. CSV] (file used for the commissioning log, containing data of the variables logged during monitoring)

Therefore, to configure Commissioning the following files are required: .2CF, 2CD and, if necessary, the .DEV file, which can be imported or exported.

For monitoring purposes, in addition to the files above, it might also be necessary to have the .2CW file, containing the definition of the work environment. The commissioning log file is a simple output file.

# 11.2.6 pRack Load: basic concepts

pRackLoad is the module that manages:

- uploading to the flash memory (of the device or of the ProgKeyX key installed on the pRack);
- · uploading to the NAND memory of certain devices;
- downloading the log file, .DEV file and P memory (from the flash memory):
- · downloading files from the NAND memory, if present.

The files exchanged with the Flash memories of pRack controllers are:

- BOOT.BIN (download reserved, upload enabled from menu)
- BIOS.BIN (download reserved)
- <nomeApplicativo>.BLB [<ApplicationName>.BLB] (download reserved)
- <nomeApplicativo>.BIN [<ApplicationName>.BIN] (download reserved)
- <nomeApplicativo>.DEV [<ApplicationName>.DEV]
- <nomeApplicativo>.GRT [<ApplicationName>.GRT] (upload only, from which the .GRP file is extracted)
- <nomeApplicativo>.IUP [<ApplicationName>.IUP]
- <nomeApplicativo>.LCT [<ApplicationName>.LCT]
- <nomeApplicativo>.PVT [<ApplicationName>.PVT]
- <nomepRacklog>.BIN, <nomepRacklog>.CSV, <nomepRacklog\_ GRAPH>.CSV [<pRacklogName>.BIN, <pRacklogName>.CSV, <pRacklog\_GRAPHName>.CSV] (only if log files have been configured, download only).

The files exchanged with the NAND memories of pRack controllers are:

- any file that the pRack can independently copy to the flash memory (see above list);
- external files (e.g. .pdf or .doc files for documentation).



CAREL INDUSTRIES - Headquarters Via dell'Industria, 11 - 35020 Brugine - Padova (Italy) Tel. (+39) 049.9716611 - Fax (+39) 049.9716600

e-mail: carel@carel.com - www.carel.com